## 2000 SURVEY OF RECREATIONAL FISHING IN CANADA

Economic and Commercial Anaiysis Report No. 165

# 2000 Survey of Recreational Fishing in Canada 

March, 2003

Statistical Services
Economic and Policy Analysis Directorate
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0E6

## Economic and Commercial Analysis

Report No. 165

## Published by :

Statistical Services<br>Department of Fisheries and Oceans<br>Ottawa, Ontario<br>K1A 0E6<br>DFO/5650

© Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada 2003
Catalogue Number Fs 66-5/1000E
ISSN 0843-5626
Correct citation for this publication:

Economic and Policy Analysis Directorate, 2003
2000 Survey of Recreational Fishing in Canada
Economic and Commercial Analysis Report No. 165 : 189 pages

## Introduction

The 2000 Survey of Recreational Fishing in Canada collected information about recreational fishing in Canada for the year 2000 to assess the economic and social importance of recreational fisheries to the provinces, the territories and the country as a whole. This survey was conducted by Statistical Services of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans headquarters in Ottawa in cooperation with all provincial and territorial fisheries licensing agencies, and the Pacific regional office of the Department. This is the first survey that reports on recreational fishing in Nunavut, Canada's newest territory.

The component provincial and territorial surveys are part of a nationally coordinated study conducted to provide data on a wide variety of topics of interest to fisheries managers at the various levels of government. The results of these surveys provide the most authoritative and up-to-date information on activity and harvest in our recreational fisheries. As well, they provide the only detailed information on the economic dimensions of the recreational fisheries in all regions of the country. Once aggregated, the results of the surveys form the base of information used to provide managers and researchers with nation-wide data. This in turn is used to assess changes with respect to pressure on fisheries resources as well as to determine the economic contribution made by anglers at both the regional and national levels.
The 2000 survey was the sixth in the series of surveys begun in 1975. Results from previous surveys can be found on the DFO national website:
http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca, then select Statistics
This report presents the highlights of the aggregated results from the 2000 surveys, detailed tables of common data and the results for some of the additional questions asked in the various jurisdictions. Information for each province and territory as well as for Pacific tidal waters was provided to the responsible licensing agencies for assessment and acceptance for use in this report.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction

## Survey Highlights

Summary ..... 1
Comparisons with 1995 ..... 1
Angler Profile ..... 2
Fishing Effort ..... 3
Harvest ..... 4
Nonresident Trip Characteristics ..... 5
Direct Expenditures ..... 6
Investments ..... 7
Volunteer Work in Support of Recreational Fishing in 2000 ..... 8
List of Summary Tables:

1. Numbers and Characteristics of Active Adult Anglers. ..... 2
2. Participation Rate of Active Resident Anglers by Jurisdiction. ..... 2
3. Origin of Nonresident Licensed Anglers. ..... 3
4. Angling Effort (in Angler Days) in Freshwater and Saltwater. ..... 4
5. Fish Caught, by Species. ..... 4
6. Fish Kept, by Species. ..... 5
7. Trip Characteristics of Nonresident Anglers. ..... 5
8. Expenditures Directly Attributable to Recreation Fishing. ..... 6
9. Major Purchases or Investments Attributable (in Whole or in Part) to Recreational Fishing. ..... 7
10. Major Purchases or Investments Wholly Attributable to Recreational Fishing. ..... 8

## List of Figures.

1. Regional Distribution of Licensed Anglers from the United States. 3
2. Fish Caught by Species. 5
3. Expenditures Directly Attributable to Recreational Fishing.
4. Distribution of Investments Made in Whole or in Part for Recreational Fishing. 8
5. Distribution of Investments Directly Attributable to Recreational Fishing. 9
6. Distribution of Volunteer Days Spent by Canadians in Support of Recreation Fisheries.

## Appendix 1: Detailed Statistical Tables.

1. Origin of Licensed Anglers. 13
2. Number and Average Age of Active Resident Adult Anglers. 13
3. Number and Average Age of Active Nonresident Canadian Adult Anglers. 14
4. Number and Average Age of Active Nonresident Non-Canadian Adult Anglers. 14
5. Number and Average Age of All Active Adult Anglers. 15
6. Origin of Nonresident Licensed Anglers:
a) Newfoundland and Labrador. 16
b) Prince Edward Island. 17
c) Nova Scotia. 18
d) New Brunswick. 19
e) Quebec. 20
f) Ontario. 21
g) Manitoba. 22
h) Saskatchewan. 23
i) Alberta. 24
j) British Columbia Freshwater. 25
k) British Columbia Tidal Waters. 26
1) Yukon Territory. 27
m) Northwest Territories. 28
n) Nunavut. 29
o) Canada 30
7. Number of Days Fished by Anglers in Freshwater and Saltwater. ..... 31
8. Number of Days Fished Through the Ice by Anglers. ..... 34
9. Harvest of Fish Species:
a) Newfoundland and Labrador. ..... 35
b) Prince Edward Island. ..... 35
c) Nova Scotia. ..... 36
d) New Brunswick. ..... 36
e) Quebec. ..... 37
f) Ontario. ..... 37
g) Manitoba. ..... 38
h) Saskatchewan. ..... 38
i) Alberta. ..... 39
j) British Columbia Freshwater. ..... 39
k-1) British Columbia Tidal Waters. ..... 40
k-2) British Columbia Tidal Waters (Shellfish Species). ..... 40
l) Yukon Territory. ..... 40
m) Northwest Territories. ..... 41
n) Nunavut. ..... 41
10. Summary of Fish Caught and Kept:
a) Resident Anglers. ..... 42
b) Nonresident Canadian Anglers. ..... 42
c) Nonresident Non-Canadian Anglers. ..... 43
d) All Anglers. ..... 43
11. Catch and Release Activities of Active Anglers. ..... 44
12. Assessment of the Quality of Fishing.
a) Resident Anglers. ..... 47
b) Nonresident Canadian Anglers. ..... 47
c) Nonresident Non-Canadian Anglers. ..... 48
d) All Anglers. ..... 48
13. Number of Years Fished by Anglers for Recreation in the Jurisdiction Fished. ..... 49
14. Assessment of Personal Fishing Skills.
a) Resident Anglers. ..... 50
b) Nonresident Canadian Anglers. ..... 50
c) Nonresident Non-Canadian Anglers. ..... 51
d) All Anglers. ..... 51
15. Trip Information Summary for Nonresident Anglers. ..... 52
16. Major Purchases and Investments (Attributable in Whole or in Part to Recreational Fishing):
a) Resident Anglers. ..... 54
b) Nonresident Canadian Anglers. ..... 55
c) Nonresident Non-Canadian Anglers. ..... 56
d) All Anglers. ..... 57
17. Major Purchases and Investments Wholly Attributable to Recreational Fishing:
a) Resident Anglers. ..... 58
b) Nonresident Canadian Anglers. ..... 59
c) Nonresident Non-Canadian Anglers. ..... 60
d) All Anglers. ..... 61
18. Direct Expenditures Made for Recreational Fishing:
a) Resident Anglers. ..... 62
b) Nonresident Canadian Anglers. ..... 63
c) Nonresident Non-Canadian Anglers. ..... 64
d) All Anglers. ..... 65
19. Number of Boats by Type Owned by Resident Anglers. ..... 66
20. Number of Days Boats Were Used for All Recreational Purposes, by Type. ..... 67
21. Number of Days Boats Were Used for Recreational Fishing Purposes, by Type. ..... 68
Appendix 2: Additional Questions by Jurisdiction ..... 69
Appendix 3: Methodology ..... 157
Appendix 4: Glossary of Terms ..... 167
Appendix 5: Survey Contacts by Jurisdiction ..... 171
Appendix 6: Comparisons 1995-2000 ..... 177

## SURVEY HIGHLIGHTS

## Summary

In 2000, 3.6 million adult anglers participated in a variety of recreational fishing activities in Canada. This represents a steady decline from the 4.2 million in 1995. Despite this, the number of non-Canadian anglers visiting the country in 2000 actually increased by 25,000 compared with 1995. The 3.6 million anglers covered in the survey fished for 47.9 million days and caught 233 million fish of all species. Of the fish caught, only 84.6 million, or $36.4 \%$, were kept.

Recreational fishing is an important economic activity in the natural resources sector. In total, anglers spent $\$ 6.7$ billion in Canada in 2000. Of this amount, $\$ 4.7$ billion was directly associated with recreational fishing. Anglers spent over $\$ 2.4$ billion on trip expenses such as package deals, accommodation, food, transportation, fishing supplies and other services directly related to their angling activities. Investments in 2000 totaled close to $\$ 4.3$ billion for such durable goods as fishing equipment, boats, motors, camping equipment, special vehicles and real estate. Anglers estimated that almost $\$ 2.3$ billion of these investment expenditures were wholly attributable to recreational fishing.

Nonresident anglers took over 3.5 million trips in Canada for fishing and other reasons. Visitors to Canada made over 2 million of these trips with the balance being trips by Canadians visiting other provinces and
territories. Overall, nonresident anglers fished on $52 \%$ of their trips. Non-Canadians fished on $69 \%$ of their trips across the border. Of the total days spent in other provinces and territories ( 4.3 million), visiting Canadian anglers fished on almost $30 \%$ of these days. This compares to visiting anglers from other countries, who fished on over $64 \%$ of their days spent in Canada.

In 2000, the "Year of the Volunteer", Canadian anglers dedicated over a million days to habitat clean-up and other activities related to enhancing their recreational fishing environment.

The framework of socioeconomic and biological information provided in this survey will help managers of this resource better assess and manage fish resources. For example, the consistent decrease in the number of resident anglers could be linked to a change in lifestyle while the catch and release results achieved over the past five years confirm that anglers have increased their efforts to conserve this important natural resource.

In 2000, Canada's newest territory, Nunavut, was surveyed as a separate jurisdiction and not part of the Northwest Territories.

## Comparisons with 1995

Comparative information is provided in Appendix 6. In general terms, there was a $13.9 \%$ decrease in the number of active adult anglers since 1995. The number of nonresident

Canadian anglers decreased by $6.3 \%$, whereas the number of non-Canadians increased by $3.3 \%$. As would be expected, the major drop came about due to the drop in the number of resident anglers, falling $18.2 \%$. This is a major factor that must be kept in mind when evaluating all resident information. The number of days that anglers fished dropped by $13.2 \%$, however, the average number of days fished remained fairly steady at 13.2 days for all anglers, and at 15.3 days for resident anglers. Another important result shows that the number of fish caught fell by $8: 5 \%$ compared with 1995 , while the number of fish kept fell by $25.4 \%$, indicating a continuing trend among anglers to practice catch and release. Resident anglers kept $27.3 \%$ fewer fish than in 1995 while non-resident Canadians kept $25.8 \%$ fewer and foreigners, $12.1 \%$ fewer.

There was an $11.6 \%$ decrease in major purchases and investments overall, despite a $179 \%$ increase made by foreign anglers since the 1995 survey. Resident anglers recorded a decrease in all categories except camping equipment, which had only a modest increase of $3.5 \%$. In 2000, resident anglers spent much less on real estate (down $39 \%$ ) and fishing equipment (down 26\%). Foreign anglers increased their spending significantly on boating equipment (up 285\%) and real estate (up 220\%). Nonresident Canadians increased their spending in all categories, but most particularly on special vehicles, increasing by $224 \%$ over 1995.

The same patterns of spending hold true for direct expenditures on such items as food, lodging and transportation, where an overall decrease of $5.3 \%$ was attributed to resident anglers, who spent $18.3 \%$ less than in 1995. On average, at $\$ 533$ per active angler, residents spent the same amount as in 1995. Based on this fact, the drop in direct expenses for fishing was entirely attributed to the drop in the number of resident anglers. Purchases of package deals increased by $41 \%$ for foreigners and by $26 \%$ for nonresident Canadians, but decreased by $25 \%$ for residents.
than both residents and visiting Canadian anglers, averaging 50 years for males and 49 years for female anglers.

The largest numbers of resident anglers were concentrated in Ontario and Quebec (Table 2), however, the participation rate, that is the proportion of the population taking part in recreational fishing, was highest in Newfoundland and Labrador followed by the Yukon. Additionally, almost 174,000 nonresident Canadian anglers (anglers who lived in Canada but who fished outside their home province or territory), and over 774,000 nonresident foreign
anglers (persons who lived outside Canada but fished in this country) actively fished in 2000.

British Columbia's share of nonresident Canadian anglers, was $37.7 \%$, the highest among jurisdictions. Ontario's share of foreign anglers was $72.8 \%$, maintaining it's status as the most popular fishing destination for non-Canadians.

Approximately $82 \%$ of nonresident anglers were foreigners, mainly Americans coming from the East North Central and West North Central census regions of the United States (Figure 1, Table 3). The

Table 1: Numbers and characteristics of active adult anglers.

|  |  | Nonresident |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Resident | Canadian | Non-Canadian |  |
| Total Active Adult Anglers | $2,688,139$ | 173,919 | 774,006 | $3,636,065$ |
| Males | $2,008,162$ | 141,575 | 668,800 | $2,818,538$ |
| average age | 44 | 47 | 50 | 46 |
| Females | 679,977 | 32,344 | 105,206 | 817,527 |
| average age | 42 | 44 | 49 | 43 |

Table 2: Participation rate of active resident anglers by jurisdiction.

## Angler Profile

There were 3.6 million active adult anglers in Canada in 2000, a decrease of $14 \%$ from the 4.2 million in 1995 (Table 1). Of these anglers, 2.7 million were resident anglers (anglers who fished in their home province or territory). Male anglers make up $75 \%$ of resident adult anglers, $81 \%$ of Canadian nonresident anglers and $86 \%$ of all nonCanadian nonresident anglers. On average, active male anglers were somewhat older than active female anglers, 46 years of age compared to 43 . Active nonCanadian anglers were older

|  | Active Resident Anglers |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | 2000 |  |
|  | Nurisdiction | Rumber (\%) |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 101,945 | 19.0 |
| Prince Edward Island | 8,617 | 6.2 |
| Nova Scotia | 56,110 | 6.0 |
| New Brunswick | 53,132 | 7.0 |
| Quebec | 813,590 | 11.0 |
| Ontario | 814,887 | 7.0 |
| Manitoba | 136,334 | 11.9 |
| Saskatchewan | 130,076 | 12.7 |
| Alberta | 182,044 | 6.0 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 235,691 | 5.8 |
| British Columbia Tidal | 145,495 | 3.6 |
| Yukon Territory | 4,835 | 15.8 |
| North West Territories | 4,720 | 11.5 |
| Nunavut | 662 | 2.4 |
| Total | $2,688,139$ |  |

Fig. 1. Regional distribution of United States residents who held Canadian angling licences in 2000.

remaining nonresident anglers were Canadians who fished outside their home provinces and territories, with almost $64 \%$ of these anglers coming from the prairie provinces.

## Fishing Effort

Fishing is a major recreational activity in Canada, given its abundance of freshwater and its extensive coastlines. Adult anglers fished a total of 47.9 million days in Canada in 2000 (Table 4). Over a third of these days were spent in Ontario followed by a quarter in Quebec. Most fishing activity (93.8\%) took place in freshwater.

Resident anglers fishing within their home jurisdictions accounted for $86 \%$ of all days fished in 2000 . Only $2.7 \%$ of total fishing effort was attributed to Canadians fishing in other jurisdictions, while foreign

Table 3: Origin of nonresident licensed anglers.

| Jurisdiction/State Census Group | Total Number |
| :--- | ---: |
| Canadian | 5,413 |
| Maritimes | 14,984 |
| Quebec | 36,813 |
| Ontario | 113,998 |
| Prairies | 8,709 |
| British Columbia | 1,746 |
| Territories | 25 |
| Unspecified Canada | 181,688 |
| Canada Total | 11,910 |
| Non-Canadian | 88,388 |
| New England | 334,318 |
| Mid Atlantic | 163,615 |
| East North Central | 29,993 |
| West North Central | 83,737 |
| Mountain | 37,857 |
| Pacific | 11,066 |
| South Atlantic | 20,438 |
| East South Central | 1,935 |
| West South Central | 454 |
| Alaska | 1,947 |
| Hawaii | 51 |
| Unspecified U.S.A. | 1,770 |
| Mex.,C.A.,S.A.,Car | 3,389 |
| United Kingdom | 110 |
| Europe | 218 |
| Asia | 791,195 |
| Australia/Pacific Region | 972,882 |
| Non-Canadian Total |  |
| All Nonresident Anglers |  |

Table 4: Angling effort (in angler days) in freshwater and saltwater.

|  |  | Nonresident |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Waters | Resident | Canadian | Non-Canadian |  |
| Freshwater | $38,636,947$ | $1,112,932$ | $5,178,305$ | $44,928,184$ |
| Saltwater | $2,518,726$ | 162,307 | 276,466 | $2,957,499$ |
| Total | $41,155,673$ | $1,275,239$ | $5,454,771$ | $47,885,683$ |
| Average Days Fished | 15.3 | 7.3 | 7.0 | 13.2 |

anglers accounted for the remaining $11.3 \%$ of days fished in 2000. Resident anglers fished an average of 15.3 days, while nonresident Canadians averaged 7.3 days and non-Canadians 7.0 days.
all species. About $46 \%$ of all fish reported were caught in the province of Ontario, however, the overall proportion of fish retained by anglers in Ontario was only $31 \%$, compared to $42 \%$ for anglers in Quebec.
retained by these anglers ( $27 \%$ and $32 \%$ respectively).

Overall, anglers retained 36.4\% of the fish they caught. Resident anglers kept $42.3 \%$; nonresident anglers, $21.8 \%$; and, foreign anglers, $20.9 \%$ (Table 6).

Table 5: Fish caught, by species.

| Species | Resident | Nonresident |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Canadian | Non-Canadian |  |
| Trout | 46,515,329 | 1,140,144 | 2,674,814 | 50,330,287 |
| Walleye | 24,965,495 | 1,478,297 | 20,296,185 | 46,739,977 |
| Perch | 27,042,739 | 705,344 | 6,613,220 | 34,361,303 |
| Northern Pike | 14,899,533 | 1,141,175 | 11,757,325 | 27,798,033 |
| Bass | 14,478,513 | 353,664 | 7,691,806 | 22,523,983 |
| Smelt | 8,207,188 | 541 | 12,894 | 8,220,623 |
| Salmon | 2,668,898 | 298,441 | 599,174 | 3,566,513 |
| Whitefish | 1,061,229 | 33,702 | 97,212 | 1,192,143 |
| Cod | 1,083,160 | 1,886 | 1,160 | 1,086,206 |
| Kokanee | 562,828 | 77,531 | 28,742 | 669,100 |
| Mackerel | 516,855 | 3,476 | 458 | 520,789 |
| Grayling | 157,774 | 45,671 | 153,963 | 357,408 |
| Charr | 84,424 | 3,971 | 4,055 | 92,451 |
| Other | 25,729,080 | 497,624 | 9,079,788 | 35,306,492 |
| Total | 167,973,042 | 5,781,469 | 59,010,797 | 232,765,309 |

## Harvest

In 2000, anglers caught almost 233 million fish of all species and retained about 85 million (Tables 5 and 6). Resident anglers caught $73 \%$ of the fish and they kept over $84 \%$ or, on average, 26 fish each over the year. Nonresident Canadians kept an average of 7 fish each, while visiting foreign anglers retained an average of 16 fish of

In terms of species (Figure 2), trout accounted for $21.6 \%$ of all fish caught, followed by walleye (20.6\%) and perch (14.8\%). For both nonresident angler groups, walleye was the species caught most often accounting for $25.6 \%$ of the foreign angler catch and $34.4 \%$ of the nonresident Canadian catch (Table 5). Walleye also accounted for the highest proportion of species

In general, anglers kept higher proportions of salt-water fish such as $\operatorname{cod}$ ( $95 \%$ ), mackerel ( $88 \%$ ) and smelt ( $86 \%$ ) compared to freshwater species such as trout ( $54 \%$ ), perch (43\%) and salmon ( $36 \%$ ). The species least favoured for retention were northern pike ( $16 \%$ ), bass (14.6\%) and grayling (11.2\%).

Table 6: Fish kept, by species.

| Species | Resident | Nonresident |  | Total | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Kept } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Canadian | Non-Canadian |  |  |
| Trout | 26,492,685 | 251,746 | 422,524 | 27,166,955 | 54.0 |
| Perch | 11,633,052 | 131,461 | 2,839,952 | 14,604,465 | 42.5 |
| Walleye | 10,761,937 | 408,410 | 3,287,214 | 14,457,561 | 30.9 |
| Smelt | 7,034,018 | 419 | 12,143 | 7,046,580 | 85.7 |
| Northern Pike | 3,405,072 | 153,181 | 894,662 | 4,452,915 | 16.0 |
| Bass | 2,445,935 | 27,135 | 814,885 | 3,287,954 | 14.6 |
| Salmon | 1,032,369 | 75,360 | 174,352 | 1,282,081 | 35.9 |
| Cod | 1,024,191 | 1,463 | 542 | 1,026,196 | 94.5 |
| Mackerel | 452,555 | 2,583 | 366 | 455,503 | 87.5 |
| Kokanee | 369,675 | 58,488 | 16,827 | 444,991 | 66.5 |
| Whitefish | 379,586 | 7,255 | 29,658 | 416,499 | 34.9 |
| Charr | 53,533 | 1,202 | 262 | 54,997 | 59.5 |
| Grayling | 20,942 | 6,790 | 12,173 | 39,905 | 11.2 |
| Other | 5,941,770 | 137,677 | 3,810,077 | 9,889,524 | 28.0 |
| Total | 71,047,320 | 1,263,171 | 12,315,636 | 84,626,127 | 36.4 |
| \% kept | 42.3 | 21.8 | 20.9 | 36.4 |  |

## Nonresident Trip Characteristics

Nonresident anglers made over 3.5 million trips within Canada and fished on $52.4 \%$ of their trips (Table 7). Nonresident Canadian anglers fished on only $30.4 \%$ of their trips to other jurisdictions, while anglers visiting Canada fished on $69.2 \%$ of their trips, underlining the appeal of Canada as a fishing destination. Nonresidents spent a total of 12.8 million visitor days, of which over half ( $52.7 \%$ ) were
 spent fishing. Day trips for fishing accounted for almost $30 \%$ of all fishing trips in 2000, but only $8 \%$ of all days fished.
Table 7: Trip characteristics of nonresident anglers.

| Characteristics | Nonresident <br> Canadians | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadians | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Trips - All Reasons | $1,527,657$ | $2,006,225$ | $3,533,882$ |
| Fishing Trips | 464,627 | $1,388,853$ | $1,853,480$ |
| Days Spent for All Reasons | 30.4 | 69.2 | 52.4 |
| Days Fished | $4,264,746$ | $8,497,539$ | $12,762,285$ |
|  | $1,275,239$ | $5,454,771$ | $6,730,010$ |
| Day Trips for Fishing | 29.9 | 64.2 | 52.7 |
| Total Nights Spent on Fishing Trips | 131,361 | 418,287 | 549,648 |

Nonresidents visiting Canada, primarily visiting the province of Ontario, had a proportionately higher percentage of day trips than Canadians visiting other jurisdictions, reflecting the proximity of Ontario to large American border cities.

Almost 39\% of Canadians fishing outside their home jurisdictions chose British Columbia as a destination with $21.2 \%$ fishing in tidal waters and $16.6 \%$ fishing in freshwater. Ontario was the second most popular destination with $24.3 \%$ of Canadian nonresidents fishing in the province and accounting
for $27.6 \%$ of the days spent by nonresident Canadian on fishing trips.

Ontario was the destination on $71 \%$ of all nonresident, nonCanadian anglers' trips, $72 \%$ of their days spent in Canada and $76 \%$ of their days fished. British Columbia's freshwater and tidal water fisheries accounted for about $5 \%$ of the days spent by non-Canadians. A total of 7.6 million nights were spent by all non-resident anglers while fishing in Canada, with more than 5.4 million spent on overnight trips by nonCanadians. About 76\% of these
nights were spent in Ontario.

## Direct Expenditures

Despite a decrease of almost $14 \%$ in the number of anglers, only a limited decrease of $5 \%$ in direct expenditures was reported. An overall drop in the numbers of resident anglers, despite consistent average spending, was responsible for the decrease. Anglers spent $\$ 2.4$ billion on goods and services directly related to their angling activities (Table 8, Figure 3). Resident anglers spent $\$ 1.4$ billion of this amount ( $59.7 \%$ ), or $\$ 533$ per

Table 8: Expenditures directly attributable to recreational fishing.

|  |  | Nonresident |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Expenditure | Resident | Canadian | Non-Canadian |  |
| Food and Lodging | $486,197,223$ | $47,053,794$ | $270,758,686$ | $804,009,703$ |
| Transportation | $575,378,038$ | $36,606,364$ | $120,436,536$ | $732,420,939$ |
| Fishing Services | $114,155,479$ | $13,127,554$ | $66,329,577$ | $193,612,611$ |
| Fishing Supplies | $134,833,213$ | $5,593,775$ | $28,050,158$ | $168,477,145$ |
| Packages* | $116,606,418$ | $35,231,935$ | $342,210,908$ | $494,049,261$ |
| Other | $5,055,325$ | 526,116 | $2,189,248$ | $7,770,690$ |
| Total | $1,432,225,696$ | $138,139,539$ | $829,975,113$ | $2,400,340,348$ |
| Average Per Active Angler | 532.79 | 794.28 | $1,072.31$ | 660.15 |

* Packages include fly-in, lodge, charterboat, charter aircraft, outcamp, outfitter and other package costs.

Figure 3: Expenditures directly attributable to recreational fishing


Resident $\quad$ Canadian Non-Canadian
angler (no change from 1995). Canadian nonresidents spent $\$ 138$ million ( $6.8 \%$ ), or $\$ 794$ per angler and foreign nonresidents spent $\$ 830$ million ( $34.6 \%$ ), with an average of $\$ 1,072$ per angler

Transportation costs was the largest single category for resident anglers at $\$ 575$ million, or $40 \%$ of all trip expenses. The next largest outlay by residents was for food and lodging, for which residents spent $\$ 486$ million, or $34 \%$ of the total. As a single category, non-resident Canadians spent more on food and lodging (34\%). However, transportation costs and package deals were areas of significant expenditure, accounting for $26 \%$ and $25 \%$ of total expenses, respectively. Non-Canadians spent the largest amount of their direct expenditures on package deals, totaling $\$ 342$, or $41 \%$ of all trip expenses. An additional $\$ 271$ million was spent on food and lodging costs, accounting for an additional $33 \%$ of direct expenditures.

Over $41 \%$ of all expenditures were made in Ontario, followed by $19.7 \%$ in British Columbia (expenditures in tidal waters at $10.8 \%$; in freshwater at $8.9 \%$ ),
followed by Quebec at 19.5\%. For those purchasing package deals, most was spent in Ontario at $41 \%$, followed by Quebec at $17 \%$ and British Columbia tidal waters at $16 \%$.

Ontario residents accounted for $33 \%$ of all expenditures made by resident anglers followed by Quebec at $29 \%$. Nonresident Canadians favoured British Columbia, with $31 \%$ of their total direct expenditures made for fishing in tidal waters. Nonresident non-Canadians spent an overwhelming $62 \%$ of their direct expenditures in Ontario.

## Investments

In 2000, anglers invested almost $\$ 4.3$ billion in boats, motors, camping gear, special vehicles, real estate and other durable goods (Table 9, Figure 4). Of this total, they estimated that $\$ 2.3$ billion was directly attributable to their fishing activities.
Resident anglers accounted for $\mathbf{9 2 . 8 \%}$ of the total. Special vehicles such as ATV's and campers remain the most popular investment items totaling over \$1.7 billion, or
$42 \%$ of their total expenditures. These expenditures averaged almost $\$ 1,500$ per active angler. Non-resident Canadians spent $\$ 78$ million out of a total of $\$ 130$ million on land and buildings. Expenditures for boating equipment and special vehicles accounted for an additional $\$ 22$ million. The average expenditure per active angler was almost $\$ 750$. Non-Canadian anglers spent almost $\$ 123$ million out of almost $\$ 180$ million of their investments on land and buildings ( $68 \%$ ). In addition, these anglers spent almost $\$ 40$ million on boating equipment ( $22 \%$ ). The average expenditure per active anglers was almost $\$ 225$.

Most investment expenditures were made in the province of Ontario (31.2\%), followed by Quebec (25.7\%), British Columbia ( $17.0 \%$ ) and Alberta (11.3\%).

Anglers were asked to estimate what percentage of each investment expenditure category was wholly attributable to their recreational fishing activities. Resident anglers indicated that $\$ 2.1$ billion, or $53 \%$ of their total investment expenditures were directly related to recreational

Table 9: Major purchases or investments attributable (in whole or in part) to recreational fishing.

|  |  | Nonresident |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  | Canadian | Non-Canadian |  |
| Fishing Equipment | Resident | $184,065,353$ | $4,888,301$ | $8,484,218$ |
| $197,437,872$ |  |  |  |  |
| Boating Equipment | $906,431,192$ | $23,604,395$ | $39,600,813$ | $969,636,399$ |
| Camping Equipment | $446,329,680$ | $5,709,014$ | $1,343,629$ | $453,382,323$ |
| Special Vehicles | $1,725,758,988$ | $15,842,211$ | $3,004,257$ | $1,744,605,456$ |
| Land-Buildings | $634,960,759$ | $77,770,626$ | $122,922,669$ | $835,654,054$ |
| Other | $89,015,128$ | $1,725,643$ | $4,435,071$ | $95,175,841$ |
| Total | $3,986,561,099$ | $129,540,190$ | $179,790,656$ | $4,295,891,945$ |
| Average Per Active Angler | $1,483.02$ | 744.83 | 232.29 | $1,181.47$ |

Figure 4: Distribution of investments made in whole or in part for recreational fishing

fishing activities. When comparing categories of investment, although special vehicles represented the majority of total investment expenditures in 2000 , the attributable amount of purchases related to boating equipment surpassed special vehicles, accounting for $32 \%$ of the total, compared to $28 \%$ for special vehicles. Similarly, nonresident Canadians estimated that $\$ 58$ million ( $45 \%$ of the total) was wholly attributable to recreational fishing. As was the
case for total investments, land and buildings represented the main category for wholly attributable investment expenditures. For nonCanadians, the attributable amount was over $\$ 131$ million ( $73 \%$ of the total), with land and buildings remaining the principal investment category. In total, anglers estimated that $\$ 2.3$ billion, or $53 \%$ of their total investment, was attributable to their recreational fishing activities (Table 10, Figure 5).

## Volunteer Work in Support of Recreational Fisheries

The year 2000 was declared the "Year of the Volunteer" in Canada. In response to this initiative, anglers were asked to provide information on the days they devoted to such activities as habitat clean up, fish passage construction, stream stewardship, etc. The survey found that Canadian anglers spent over a million days on activities related to enhancing

Table 10: Major purchases or investments wholly attributable to recreational fishing.

|  |  | Nonresident |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Purchase | Resident | Canadian | Non-Canadian |  |
| Fishing Equipment | $184,065,353$ | $4,888,301$ | $8,484,218$ | $197,437,872$ |
| Boating Equipment | $673,522,359$ | $17,935,795$ | $30,250,814$ | $721,708,967$ |
| Camping Equipment | $246,772,071$ | $3,010,586$ | $1,094,293$ | $250,876,950$ |
| Special Vehicles | $590,985,876$ | $4,406,254$ | 872,070 | $596,264,200$ |
| Land-Buildings | $323,345,233$ | $26,063,107$ | $86,954,603$ | $436,362,943$ |
| Other | $75,941,450$ | $1,441,641$ | $3,796,249$ | $81,179,340$ |
| Total | $2,094,632,342$ | $57,745,682$ | $131,452,246$ | $2,283,830,271$ |
| Average Per Active Angler | 779.21 | 332.03 | 169.83 | 628.11 |

Figure 5: Distribution of investments directly attributable to recreational fishing

the recreational fisheries environment. Quebec and Ontario anglers devoted over 300,000 days in each of these provinces, followed by over 240,000 in British Columbia. Figure 6 shows the breakdown of the number of volunteer days by resident Canadians anglers.

Figure 6: Distribution of Volunteer Days Spent by Canadians in Support of Recreational Fisherles


## APPENDIX 1

## Detailed Statistical Tables

Note: Totals in this appendix may not add to summary totals due to rounding.

Table 1: Origin of Licensed Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador (a) | 101,945 | 2,064 | 1,551 | 105,560 |
| Prince Edward Island | 9,352 | 573 | 228 | 10,154 |
| Nova Scotia | 62,035 | 1,394 | 1,192 | 64,621 |
| New Brunswick | 64,487 | 2,754 | 5,483 | 72,724 |
| Quebec (b) | 813,590 | 19520 | 27059 | 860,170 |
| Ontario | 979,777 | 44,130 | 575,664 | $1,599,571$ |
| Manitoba | 142,783 | 7,099 | 36,089 | 185,971 |
| Saskatchewan | 140,772 | 21,529 | 20,664 | 182,965 |
| Alberta | 202,113 | 6,251 | 8,259 | 216,623 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 263,667 | 30,075 | 41,528 | 335,269 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 182,888 | 38,448 | 64,592 | 285,928 |
| Yukon Territory | 5,822 | 2,797 | 4,360 | 12,979 |
| Northwest Territories | 5,268 | 4,417 | 4,116 | 13,801 |
| Nunavut | 761 | 637 | 409 | 1,807 |
| Total | $2,975,260$ | 181,688 | 791,195 | $3,948,142$ |

(a) Due to licensing limitations, the number of resident anglers reflects the number of active anglers only.
(b) Due to sampling limitations, the number of anglers reflects the number of active anglers only.

Table 2: Number and Average Age of Active Resident Adult Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Number of <br> Anglers | Males | Females | Average Age <br> of Males | Average Age <br> of Females |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 101,945 | 83,839 | 18,106 | 46 | 45 |
| Prince Edward Island | 8,617 | 7,831 | 787 | 45 | 42 |
| Nova Scotia | 56,110 | 49,513 | 6,596 | 46 | 40 |
| New Brunswick | 53,132 | 45,803 | 7,329 | 46 | 46 |
| Quebec | 813,590 | 542,070 | 271,521 | 46 | 44 |
| Ontario | 814,887 | 633,490 | 181,397 | 43 | 39 |
| Manitoba | 136,334 | 103,576 | 32,758 | 45 | 42 |
| Saskatchewan | 130,076 | 90,919 | 39,157 | 45 | 42 |
| Alberta | 182,044 | 145,806 | 36,238 | 41 | 40 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 235,691 | 184,142 | 51,550 | 47 | 46 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 145,495 | 113,846 | 31,649 | 41 | 31 |
| Yukon Territory | 4,835 | 3,458 | 1,377 | 44 | 42 |
| Northwest Territories | 4,720 | 3,331 | 1,389 | 40 | 39 |
| Nunavut | 662 | 540 | 123 | 41 | 37 |
| Total | $2,688,139$ | $2,008,162$ | 679,977 | 44 | 42 |

Table 3: Number and Average Age of Active Nonresident Canadian Adult Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Number of <br> Anglers | Males | Females | Average Age <br> of Males | Average Age <br> of Females |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 1,966 | 1,899 | 67 | 51 | 45 |
| Prince Edward Island | 563 | 524 | 39 | 49 | 44 |
| Nova Scotia | 1,320 | 1,249 | 71 | 48 | 47 |
| New Brunswick | 2,713 | 2,564 | 149 | 48 | 49 |
| Quebec | 19,520 | 17,108 | 2,412 | 49 | 51 |
| Ontario | 41,130 | 32,002 | 9,127 | 45 | 41 |
| Manitoba | 6,822 | 5,222 | 1,600 | 47 | 43 |
| Saskatchewan | 21,334 | 17,161 | 4,173 | 45 | 44 |
| Alberta | 5,991 | 4,874 | 1,116 | 45 | 44 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 28,909 | 23,614 | 5,295 | 46 | 43 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 36,208 | 29,209 | 6,999 | 48 | 46 |
| Yukon Territory | 2,615 | 1,969 | 646 | 50 | 43 |
| Northwest Territories | 4,247 | 3,663 | 584 | 46 | 50 |
| Nunavut | 580 | 515 | 65 | 45 | 35 |
| Total | 173,919 | 141,575 | 32,344 | 47 | 44 |

Table 4: Number and Average Age of Active Nonresident Non-Canadian Adult Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Number of <br> Anglers | Males | Females | Average Age <br> of Males | Average Age <br> of Females |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 1,509 | 1,438 | 71 | 55 | 51 |
| Prince Edward Island | 228 | 210 | 18 | 52 | 55 |
| Nova Scotia | 1,173 | 1,067 | 106 | 50 | 44 |
| New Brunswick | 5,336 | 4,899 | 437 | 53 | 46 |
| Quebec | 27,059 | 24,760 | 2,300 | 54 | 53 |
| Ontario | 565,769 | 486,379 | 79,390 | 50 | 50 |
| Manitoba | 35,839 | 33,149 | 2,689 | 51 | 49 |
| Saskatchewan | 2,572 | 18,365 | 2,207 | 50 | 46 |
| Alberta | 7,923 | 7,133 | 790 | 52 | 38 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 39,127 | 32,037 | 7,090 | 51 | 48 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 61,455 | 52,244 | 9,211 | 49 | 43 |
| Yukon Territory | 3,753 | 3,128 | 625 | 52 | 53 |
| Northwest Territories | 3,902 | 3,644 | 258 | 50 | 52 |
| Nunavut | 361 | 347 | 14 | 52 | 48 |
| Total | 774,006 | 668,800 | 105,206 | 50 | 49 |

Table 5: Number and Average Age of All Active Adult Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Number of Anglers | Males | Females | Average Age of Males | Average Age of Females |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 105,420 | 87,175 | 18,245 | 46 | 45 |
| Prince Edward Island | 9,409 | 8,565 | 844 | 45 | 43 |
| Nova Scotia | 58,603 | 51,829 | 6,774 | 46 | 40 |
| New Brunswick | 61,181 | 53,267 | 7,915 | 46 | 46 |
| Quebec | 860,170 | 583,938 | 276,232 | 47 | 44 |
| Ontario | 1,421,786 | 1,151,871 | 269,915 | 46 | 42 |
| Manitoba | 178,995 | 141,947 | 37,048 | 46 | 43 |
| Saskatchewan | 171,981 | 126,445 | 45,537 | 45 | 42 |
| Alberta | 195,957 | 157,813 | 38,144 | 42 | 40 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 303,727 | 239,793 | 63,934 | 48 | 46 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 243,159 | 195,300 | 47,859 | 44 | 36 |
| Yukon Territory | 11,203 | 8,554 | 2,648 | 49 | 45 |
| Northwest Territories | 12,870 | 10,638 | 2,232 | 46 | 43 |
| Nunavut | 1,603 | 1,402 | 201 | 45 | 37 |
| Total | 3,636,064 | 2,818,537 | 817,527 | 46 | 43 |

Table 6a: Origin of Nonresident Licensed Anglers in Newfoundland and Labrador

| Region/State Census Group | Total Number | Percent of Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Canadian |  |  |
| Maritimes | 1,251 | 35.0 |
| Quebec | 132 | 4.0 |
| Ontario | 543 | 15.0 |
| Prairies | 101 | 3.0 |
| British Columbia | 25 | 1.0 |
| Territories | 11 | 0.0 |
| Unspecified Canada | 0 | 0.0 |
| Canadian Total | 2,063 | 57.1 |
| Non-Canadian |  |  |
| New England | 550 | 15.0 |
| Mid Atlantic | 220 | 6.0 |
| East North Central | 246 | 7.0 |
| West North Central | 37 | 1.0 |
| Mountain | 50 | 1.0 |
| Pacific | 80 | 2.0 |
| South Atlantic | 210 | 6.0 |
| East South Central | 23 | 1.0 |
| West South Central | 50 | 1.0 |
| Hawaii | 0 | 0.0 |
| Alaska | 0 | 0.0 |
| Unspecified U.S.A. | 0 | 0.0 |
| United Kingdom | 15 | 0.0 |
| Europe | 69 | 2.0 |
| Africa | 0 | 0.0 |
| Asia | 0 | 0.0 |
| Australia/Pacific Region | 0 | 0.0 |
| Non-Canadian Total | 1,550 | 42.9 |
| Grand Total | 3,615 | 100.0 |

Table 6b: Origin of Nonresident Licensed Anglers in Prince Edward Island.

| Region/State Census Group | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { Number } \end{gathered}$ | Percent of Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Canadian |  |  |
| Maritimes | 306 | 38.1 |
| Quebec | 36 | 4.5 |
| Ontario | 167 | 20.8 |
| Prairies | 30 | 3.7 |
| British Columbia | 5 | 0.6 |
| Territories | 0 | 0.0 |
| Unspecified Canada | 25 | 3.1 |
| Canadian Total | 569 | 70.8 |
| Non-Canadian |  |  |
| New England | 125 | 15.6 |
| Mid Atlantic | 36 | 4.5 |
| East North Central | 13 | 1.7 |
| West North Central | 3 | 0.4 |
| Mountain | 0 | 0.0 |
| Pacific | 7 | 0.8 |
| South Atlantic | 25 | 3.1 |
| East South Central | 3 | 0.4 |
| West South Central | 11 | 1.4 |
| Hawaii | 0 | 0.0 |
| Alaska | 0 | 0.0 |
| Unspecified U.S.A. | 10 | 1.2 |
| United Kingdom | 0 | 0.0 |
| Europe | 0 | 0.0 |
| Africa | 0 | 0.0 |
| Asia | 0 | 0.0 |
| Australia/Pacific Region | 0 | 0.0 |
| Non-Canadian Total | 233 | 29.1 |
| Grand Total | 802 | 100.0 |

Table 6c: Origin of Nonresident Licensed Anglers in Nova Scotia.

| Region/State Census Group | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Total } \\ & \text { Number } \end{aligned}$ | Percent of Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Canadian |  |  |
| Maritimes | 465 | 18.0 |
| Quebec | 103 | 4.0 |
| Ontario | 693 | 26.8 |
| Prairies | 84 | 3.2 |
| British Columbia | 48 | 1.9 |
| Territories | 0 | 0.0 |
| Unspecified Canada | 0 | 0.0 |
| Canadian Total | 1,393 | 53.9 |
| Non-Canadian |  |  |
| New England | 445 | 17.2 |
| Mid Atlantic | 179 | 6.9 |
| East North Central | 55 | 2.1 |
| West North Central | 17 | 0.6 |
| Mountain | 39 | 1.5 |
| Pacific | 39 | 1.5 |
| South Atlantic | 122 | 4.7 |
| East South Central | 47 | 1.8 |
| West South Central | 25 | 1.0 |
| Hawaii | 0 | 0.0 |
| Alaska | 5 | 0.2 |
| Unspecified U.S.A. | 0 | 0.0 |
| United Kingdom | 64 | 2.5 |
| Europe | 155 | 6.0 |
| Africa | 0 | 0.0 |
| Asia | 0 | 0.0 |
| Australia/Pacific Region | 0 | 0.0 |
| Non-Canadian Total | 1,192 | 46.1 |
| Grand Total | 2,586 | 100.0 |

Table 6d: Origin of Nonresident Licensed Anglers in New Brunswick.

| Region/State Census Group | Total Number | Percent of Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Canadian |  |  |
| Maritimes | 724 | 8.8 |
| Quebec | 661 | 8.0 |
| Ontario | 1,096 | 13.3 |
| Prairies | 159 | 1.9 |
| British Columbia | 98 | 1.2 |
| Territories | 16 | 0.2 |
| Unspecified Canada | 0 | 0.0 |
| Canadian Total | 2,754 | 33.4 |
| Non-Canadian |  |  |
| New England | 2,641 | 32.1 |
| Mid Atlantic | 1,209 | 14.7 |
| East North Central | 231 | 2.8 |
| West North Central | 135 | 1.6 |
| Mountain | 70 | 0.8 |
| Pacific | 124 | 1.5 |
| South Atlantic | 860 | 10.4 |
| East South Central | 31 | 0.4 |
| West South Central | 110 | 1.3 |
| Alaska | 0 | 0.0 |
| Hawaii | 0 | 0.0 |
| Unspecified U.S.A. | 0 | 0.0 |
| United Kingdom | 0 | 0.0 |
| Europe | 40 | 0.5 |
| Mex.,C.A.,S.A.,Car | 32 | 0.4 |
| Asia | 0 | 0.0 |
| Australia/Pacific Region | 0 | 0.0 |
| Non-Canadian Total | 5,483 | 66.6 |
| Grand Total | 8,237 | 100.0 |

Table 6e: Origin of Nonresident Licensed Anglers in Quebec.

| Region/State Census Group | Total Number | Percent of Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Canadian |  |  |
| Maritimes | 640 | 1.4 |
| Ontario | 18,485 | 39.7 |
| Prairies | 287 | 0.6 |
| British Columbia | 108 | 0.2 |
| Territories | 0 | 0.0 |
| Unspecified Canada | 0 | 0.0 |
| Canadian Total | 19,520 | 41.9 |
| Non-Canadian |  |  |
| New England | 3,395 | 7.3 |
| Mid Atiantic | 14,649 | 31.4 |
| East North Central | 5,567 | 12.0 |
| West North Central | 220 | 0.5 |
| Mountain | 20 | 0.0 |
| Pacific | 278 | 0.6 |
| South Atlantic | 2,548 | 5.5 |
| East South Central | 156 | 0.3 |
| West South Central | 227 | 0.5 |
| Alaska | 0 | 0.0 |
| Hawaii | 0 | 0.0 |
| Unspecified U.S.A. | 0 | 0.0 |
| United Kingdom | 0 | 0.0 |
| Europe | 0 | 0.0 |
| Africa | 0 | 0.0 |
| Asia | 0 | 0.0 |
| Australia/Pacific Region | 0 | 0.0 |
| Non-Canadian Total | 27,060 | 58.1 |
| Grand Total | 46,580 | 100.0 |

Table 6f: Origin of Nonresident Licensed Anglers in Ontario.

| Region/State Census Group | Total Number | Percent of Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Canadian |  |  |
| Maritimes | 1,160 | 0.2 |
| Quebec | 12,790 | 2.1 |
| Prairies | 28,173 | 4.5 |
| British Columbia | 1,544 | 0.2 |
| Territories | 463 | 0.1 |
| Unspecified Canada | 0 | 0.0 |
| Canadian Total | 44,130 | 7.0 |
| Non-Canadian |  |  |
| New England | 2,830 | 0.5 |
| Mid Atlantic | 68,522 | 11.1 |
| East North Central | 312,449 | 50.4 |
| West North Central | 129,354 | 20.9 |
| Mountain | 6,474 | 1.0 |
| Pacific | 5,320 | 0.9 |
| South Atlantic | 26,745 | 4.3 |
| East South Central | 9,069 | 1.5 |
| West South Central | 12,601 | 2.0 |
| Alaska | 362 | 0.1 |
| Hawaii | 0 | 0.0 |
| Unspecified U.S.A. | 1,937 | 0.3 |
| United Kingdom | 0 | 0.0 |
| Europe | 0 | 0.0 |
| Africa | 0 | 0.0 |
| Asia | 0 | 0.0 |
| Australia/Pacific Region | 0 | 0.0 |
| Non-Canadian Total | 575,663 | 93.0 |
| Grand Total | 619,794 | 100.0 |

Table 6g: Origin of Nonresident Licensed Anglers in Manitoba

| Region/State Census Group | Total Number | Percent of Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Canadian |  |  |
| Maritimes | 0 | 0.0 |
| Quebec | 0 | 0.0 |
| Ontario | 710 | 1.6 |
| Prairies | 5,456 | 12.6 |
| British Columbia | 934 | 2.2 |
| Territories | 0 | 0.0 |
| Unspecified Canada | 0 | 0.0 |
| Canadian Total | 7,100 | 16.4 |
| Non-Canadian |  |  |
| New England | 100 | 0.2 |
| Mid Atlantic | 500 | 1.2 |
| East North Central | 8,240 | 19.1 |
| West North Central | 22,652 | 52.4 |
| Mountain | 1,300 | 3.0 |
| Pacific | 600 | 1.4 |
| South Atlantic | 1,347 | 3.1 |
| East South Central | 150 | 0.3 |
| West South Central | 1,201 | 2.8 |
| Alaska | 0 | 0.0 |
| Hawaii | 0 | 0.0 |
| Unspecified U.S.A. | 0 | 0.0 |
| United Kingdom | 0 | 0.0 |
| Europe | 0 | 0.0 |
| Africa | 0 | 0.0 |
| Asia | 0 | 0.0 |
| Australia/Pacific Region | 0 | 0.0 |
| Non-Canadian Total | 36,090 | 83.6 |
| Grand Total | 43,188 | 100.0 |

Table 6h: Origin of Nonresident Licensed Anglers in Saskatchewan

| Region/State Census Group | Total Number | Percent of Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Canadian |  |  |
| Maritimes | 38 | 0.1 |
| Quebec | 38 | 0.1 |
| Ontario | 654 | 1.5 |
| Prairies | 19,536 | 46.3 |
| British Columbia | 1,201 | 2.8 |
| Territories | 63 | 0.1 |
| Unspecified Canada | 0 | 0.0 |
| Canadian Total | 21,530 | 50.9 |
| Non-Canadian |  |  |
| New England | 66 | 0.2 |
| Mid Atlantic | 427 | 1.0 |
| East North Central | 3,345 | 7.9 |
| West North Central | 7,440 | 17.6 |
| Mountain | 6,026 | 14.3 |
| Pacific | 944 | 2.2 |
| South Atlantic | 1,094 | 2.6 |
| East South Central | 263 | 0.6 |
| West South Central | 1,058 | 2.5 |
| Alaska | 0 | 0.0 |
| Hawaii | 0 | 0.0 |
| Unspecified U.S.A. | 0 | 0.0 |
| United Kingdom | 0 | 0.0 |
| Europe | 0 | 0.0 |
| Africa | 0 | 0.0 |
| Asia | 0 | 0.0 |
| Australia/Pacific Region | 0 | 0.0 |
| Non-Canadian Total | 20,663 | 48.9 |
| Grand Total | 42,193 | 100.0 |

Table 6i: Origin of Nonresident Licensed Anglers in Alberta

| Region/State Census Group | Total Number | Percent of Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Canadian |  |  |
| Maritimes | 149 | 1.0 |
| Quebec | 186 | 1.3 |
| Ontario | 1,079 | 7.4 |
| Prairies | 1,526 | 10.5 |
| British Columbia | 3,237 | 22.3 |
| Territories | 74 | 0.5 |
| Unspecified Canada | 0 | 0.0 |
| Canadian Total | 6,250 | 43.0 |
| Non-Canadian |  |  |
| New England | 319 | 2.2 |
| Mid Atlantic | 723 | 5.0 |
| East North Central | 353 | 2.4 |
| West North Central | 597 | 4.1 |
| Mountain | 2,219 | 15.3 |
| Pacific | 1,998 | 13.8 |
| South Atlantic | 773 | 5.3 |
| East South Central | 118 | 0.8 |
| West South Central | 470 | 3.2 |
| Alaska | 17 | 0.1 |
| Hawaii | 0 | 0.0 |
| Unspecified U.S.A. | 0 | 0.0 |
| United Kingdom | 227 | 1.6 |
| Europe | 328 | 2.3 |
| Africa | 0 | 0.0 |
| Asia | 34 | 0.2 |
| Australia/Pacific Region | 84 | 0.6 |
| Non-Canadian Total | 8,260 | 57.0 |
| Grand Total | 14,510 | 100.0 |

Table 6j: Origin of Nonresident Licensed Anglers in British Columbia Freshwater

| Region/State Census Group | Total Number | Percent of Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Canadian |  |  |
| Maritimes | 326 | 0.5 |
| Quebec | 536 | 0.7 |
| Ontario | 2,833 | 4.0 |
| Prairies | 25,609 | 35.8 |
| Territories | 771 | 1.1 |
| Unspecified Canada | 0 | 0.0 |
| Canadian Total | 30,075 | 42.1 |
| Non-Canadian |  |  |
| New England | 823 | 1.1 |
| Mid Atlantic | 651 | 0.9 |
| East North Central | 1,064 | 1.5 |
| West North Central | 253 | 0.4 |
| Mountain | 4,912 | 6.9 |
| Pacific | 26,265 | 36.7 |
| South Atlantic | 1,627 | 2.3 |
| East South Central | 443 | 0.6 |
| West South Central | 1,646 | 2.3 |
| Alaska | 442 | 0.6 |
| Hawaii | 64 | 0.1 |
| Unspecified U.S.A. | 0 | 0.0 |
| United Kingdom | 1,378 | 1.9 |
| Europe | 1,822 | 2.5 |
| Africa | 0 | 0.0 |
| Asia | 32 | 0.0 |
| Australia/Pacific Region | 105 | 0.1 |
| Non-Canadian Total | 41,527 | 57.9 |
| Grand Total | 71,602 | 100.0 |

Table 6k: Origin of Nonresident Licensed Anglers in British Columbia Tidal Waters

| Region/State Census Group | Total Number | Percent of Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Canadian |  |  |
| Maritimes | 78 | 0.1 |
| Quebec | 298 | 0.3 |
| Ontario | 9,025 | 8.8 |
| Prairies | 28,775 | 27.9 |
| Territories | 271 | 0.3 |
| Unspecified Canada | 0 | 0.0 |
| Canadian Total | 38,447 | 37.3 |
| Non-Canadian |  |  |
| New England | 383 | 0.4 |
| Mid Atlantic | 818 | 0.8 |
| East North Central | 1,259 | 1.2 |
| West North Central | 1,636 | 1.6 |
| Mountain | 7,501 | 7.3 |
| Pacific | 47,143 | 45.8 |
| South Atlantic | 1,907 | 1.9 |
| East South Central | 656 | 0.6 |
| West South Central | 2,507 | 2.4 |
| Alaska | 392 | 0.4 |
| Hawaii | 390 | 0.4 |
| Unspecified U.S.A. | 0 | 0.0 |
| United Kingdom | 0 | 0.0 |
| Europe | 0 | 0.0 |
| Africa | 0 | 0.0 |
| Asia | 0 | 0.0 |
| Australia/Pacific Region | 0 | 0.0 |
| Non-Canadian Total | 64,592 | 62.7 |
| Grand Total | 103,040 | 100.0 |

Table 61: Origin of Nonresident Licensed Anglers in the Yukon Territory

| Region/State Census Group | Total Number | Percent of Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Canadian |  |  |
| Maritimes | 196 | 2.7 |
| Quebec | 69 | 1.0 |
| Ontario | 521 | 7.3 |
| Prairies | 1,017 | 14.2 |
| British Columbia | 956 | 13.4 |
| Territories | 39 | 0.5 |
| Unspecified Canada | 0 | 0.0 |
| Canadian Total | 2,798 | 39.1 |
| Non-Canadian |  |  |
| New England | 126 | 1.8 |
| Mid Atlantic | 197 | 2.7 |
| East North Central | 394 | 5.5 |
| West North Central | 311 | 4.3 |
| Mountain | 613 | 8.6 |
| Pacific | 582 | 8.1 |
| South Atlantic | 202 | 2.8 |
| East South Central | 0 | 0.0 |
| West South Central | 225 | 3.1 |
| Alaska | 685 | 9.6 |
| Hawaii | 0 | 0.0 |
| Unspecified U.S.A. | 0 | 0.0 |
| United Kingdom | 46 | 0.6 |
| Europe | 904 | 12.6 |
| Mex.,C.A.,S.A.,Car | 19 | 0.3 |
| Asia | 45 | 0.6 |
| Australia/Pacific Region | 13 | 0.2 |
| Non-Canadian Total | 4,362 | 60.9 |
| Grand Total | 7,157 | 100.0 |

Table 6m: Origin of Nonresident Licensed Anglers in the Northwest Territories

| Region/State Census Group | Total Number | Percent of Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Canadian |  |  |
| Maritimes | 37 | 0.4 |
| Quebec | 14 | 0.2 |
| Ontario | 778 | 9.1 |
| Prairies | 3,067 | 35.9 |
| British Columbia | 506 | 5.9 |
| Territories | 14 | 0.2 |
| Unspecified Canada | 0 | 0.0 |
| Canadian Total | 4,416 | 51.6 |
| Non-Canadian |  |  |
| New England | 108 | 1.3 |
| Mid Atlantic | 223 | 2.6 |
| East North Central | 1,012 | 11.9 |
| West North Central | 824 | 9.7 |
| Mountain | 714 | 8.4 |
| Pacific | 332 | 3.9 |
| South Atlantic | 375 | 4.4 |
| East South Central | 92 | 1.1 |
| West South Central | 281 | 3.3 |
| Alaska | 33 | 0.4 |
| Hawaii | 0 | 0.0 |
| Unspecified U.S.A. | 0 | 0.0 |
| United Kingdom | 35 | 0.4 |
| Europe | 71 | 0.8 |
| Africa | 0 | 0.0 |
| Asia | 0 | 0.0 |
| Australia/Pacific Region | 16 | 0.2 |
| Non-Canadian Total | 4,116 | 48.4 |
| Grand Total | 8,533 | 100.0 |

Table 6n: Origin of Nonresident Licensed Anglers in Nunavut

| Region/State Census Group | Total Number | Percent of Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Canadian |  |  |
| Maritimes | 37 | 3.5 |
| Quebec | 121 | 11.6 |
| Ontario | 229 | 21.9 |
| Prairies | 179 | 17.1 |
| British Columbia | 48 | 4.6 |
| Territories | 23 | 2.2 |
| Unspecified Canada | 0 | 0.0 |
| Canadian Total | 637 | 60.9 |
| Non-Canadian |  |  |
| New England | 2 | 0.2 |
| Mid Atlantic | 33 | 3.2 |
| East North Central | 90 | 8.6 |
| West North Central | 137 | 13.1 |
| Mountain | 55 | 5.2 |
| Pacific | 25 | 2.4 |
| South Atlantic | 22 | 2.1 |
| East South Central | 14 | 1.3 |
| West South Central | 26 | 2.5 |
| Alaska | 0 | 0.4 |
| Hawaii | 0 | 0.0 |
| Unspecified U.S.A. | 0 | 0.0 |
| United Kingdom | 5 | 0.5 |
| Europe | 0 | 0.0 |
| Africa | 0 | 0.0 |
| Asia | 0 | 0.0 |
| Australia/Pacific Region | 0 | 0.0 |
| Non-Canadian Total | 409 | 39.1 |
| Grand Total | 1,046 | 100.0 |

Table 60: Origin of Nonresident Licensed Anglers in Canada.

| Region/State Census Group | Total Number | Percent of Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Canadian |  |  |
| Maritimes | 5,407 | 0.6 |
| Quebec | 14,984 | 1.5 |
| Ontario | 36,813 | 3.8 |
| Prairies | 113,998 | 11.7 |
| British Columbia | 8,709 | 0.9 |
| Territories | 1,746 | 0.2 |
| Unspecified Canada | 25 | 0.0 |
| Canadian Total | 181,682 | 18.8 |
| Non-Canadian |  |  |
| New England | 11,915 | 1.2 |
| Mid Atlantic | 88,388 | 9.1 |
| East North Central | 334,318 | 34.4 |
| West North Central | 163,615 | 16.8 |
| Mountain | 29,993 | 3.1 |
| Pacific | 83,737 | 8.6 |
| South Atlantic | 37,857 | 3.9 |
| East South Central | 11,066 | 1.1 |
| West South Central | 20,438 | 2.1 |
| Alaska | 1,935 | 0.2 |
| Hawaii | 454 | 0.0 |
| Unspecified U.S.A. | 1,947 | 0.2 |
| United Kingdom | 1,770 | 0.2 |
| Europe | 3,389 | 0.3 |
| Mex.,C.A.,S.A.,Caribean | 51 | 0.0 |
| Asia | 110 | 0.0 |
| Australia/Pacific Region | 218 | 0.0 |
| Non-Canadian Total | 791,201 | 81.2 |
| Grand Total | 972,882 | 100.0 |

Table 7: Number of Days Fished by Active Anglers in Freshwater and Saltwater.

| Jurisdiction | Freshwater |  | Saltwater |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of Days | Average per Angler* | Number of Days | Average per Angler* | Number of Days | Average per Angler* |
| Newfoundland and Labrador |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 1,397,843 | 15.1 | 326,076 | 5.8 | 1,723,919 | 16.9 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 12,900 | 6.6 | 904 | 4.9 | 13,804 | 7.0 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 8,473 | 5.7 | 340 | 3.5 | 8,813 | 5.8 |
| Total | 1,419,216 | 14.8 | 327,320 | 5.8 | 1,746,536 | 16.6 |
| Prince Edward Island |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 138,260 | 18.0 | 70,247 | 13.7 | 208,507 | 24.2 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 3,432 | 6.2 | 800 | 4.2 | 4,231 | 7.5 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 1,760 | 7.7 | 292 | 2.6 | 2,052 | 9.0 |
| Total | 143,451 | 16.9 | 71,338 | 13.1 | 214,789 | 22.8 |
| Nova Scotia |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 894,858 | 16.3 | 254,706 | 11.2 | 1,149,564 | 20.5 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 6,241 | 4.8 | 769 | 4.3 | 7,010 | 5.3 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 6,413 | 5.6 | 604 | 2.6 | 7,017 | 6.0 |
| Total | 907,511 | 15.9 | 256,079 | 11.1 | 1,163,590 | 19.9 |
| New Brunswick |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 596,710 | 11.4 | 47,615 | 7.4 | 644,324 | 12.1 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 11,718 | 4.4 | 281 | 1.7 | 11,999 | 4.4 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 28,781 | 5.4 | 313 | 4.3 | 29,095 | 5.5 |
| Total | 637,209 | 10.5 | 48,209 | 7.2 | 685,418 | 11.2 |
| Quebec |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 11,171,731 | 13.8 | 252,830 | 5.6 | 11,424,561 | 14.0 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 217,198 | 11.1 | 132 | 6.5 | 217,330 | 11.1 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 243,099 | 9.0 | 722 | 5.9 | 243,821 | 9.0 |
| Total | 11,632,028 | 13.6 | 253,685 | 5.6 | 11,885,713 | 13.8 |

Table 7: Number of Days Fished by Active Anglers in Freshwater and Saltwater.

| Jurisdiction | Freshwater |  | Saltwater |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of Days | Average per Angler* | Number of Days | Average per Angler* | Number of Days | Average per Angler* |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 13,360,477 | 16.4 | --- | --- | 13,360,477 | 16.4 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 352,129 | 8.6 | --- | --- | 352,129 | 8.6 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 4,168,477 | 7.4 | --- | --- | 4,168,477 | 7.4 |
| Total | 17,881,082 | 12.6 | --- | --- | 17,881,082 | 12.6 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 2,400,532 | 17.6 | --- | --- | 2,400,532 | 17.6 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 61,479 | 9.0 | --- | --- | 61,479 | 9.0 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 246,073 | 6.9 | --- | --- | 246,073 | 6.9 |
| Total | 2,708,083 | 15.1 | --- | --- | 2,708,083 | 15.1 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 1,789,299 | 13.8 | --- | --- | 1,789,299 | 13.8 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 162,059 | 7.6 | --- | --- | 162,059 | 7.6 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 113,118 | 5.5 | --- | --- | 113,118 | 5.5 |
| Total | 2,064,476 | 12.0 | --- | --- | 2,064,476 | 12.0 |
| Alberta |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 2,821,905 | 15.5 | --- | --- | 2,821,905 | 15.5 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 37,060 | 6.2 | -- | --- | 37,060 | 6.2 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 52,864 | 6.7 | --- | --- | 52,864 | 6.7 |
| Total | 2,911,829 | 14.9 | $\cdots$ | -- | 2,911,829 | 14.9 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 3,928,738 | 16.7 | --- | --- | 3,928,738 | 16.7 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 212,131 | 7.3 | --- | --- | 212,131 | 7.3 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 261,129 | 6.7 | --- | --- | 261,129 | 6.7 |
| Total | 4,401,998 | 14.5 | --- | --- | 4,401,998 | 14.5 |

Table 7: Number of Days Fished by Active Anglers in Freshwater and Saltwater.

| Jurisdiction | Freshwater |  | Saltwater |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of Days | Average per Angler* | Number of Days | Average per Angler* | Number of Days | Average per Angler* |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | --- | --- | 1,565,016 | 10.8 | 1,565,016 | 10.8 |
| Nonresident Canadian | --- | --- | 158,823 | 4.4 | 158,823 | 4.4 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | --- | --- | 274,139 | 4.5 | 274,139 | 4.5 |
| Total | --- | --- | 1,997,977 | 8.2 | 1,997,977 | 8.2 |
| Yukon Territory |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 58,337 | 12.1 | --- | --- | 58,337 | 12.1 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 12,184 | 4.7 | --- | --- | 12,184 | 4.7 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 23,385 | 6.2 | --- | --- | 23,385 | 6.2 |
| Total | 93,907 | 8.4 | --- | --- | 93,907 | 8.4 |
| Northwest Territories |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 72,493 | 15.4 | --- | --- | 72,493 | 15.4 |
| Nonresident Cdn. | 21,596 | 5.1 | -- | --- | 21,596 | 5.1 |
| Nonresident Non-Cdn. | 22,838 | 5.9 | --- | --- | 22,838 | 5.9 |
| Total | 116,926 | 9.1 | --- | --- | 116,926 | 9.1 |
| Nunavut |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 5,766 | 10.1 | 2,237 | 7.0 | 8,002 | 12.1 |
| Nonresident Cdn. | 2,806 | 5.9 | 599 | 2.8 | 3,405 | 5.9 |
| Nonresident Non-Cdn. | 1,896 | 5.3 | 56 | 3.2 | 1,952 | 5.4 |
| Total | 10,467 | 7.5 | 2,892 | 5.3 | 13,359 | 8.3 |
| Canada |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 38,636,947 | 14.4 | 2,518,726 | 0.9 | 41,155,673 | 15.3 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 1,112,932 | 6.4 | 162,307 | 0.9 | 1,275,239 | 7.3 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 5,178,305 | 6.7 | 276,467 | 0.4 | 5,454,771 | 7.0 |
| Total | 44,928,184 | 12.4 | 2,957,499 | 0.8 | 47,885,683 | 13.2 |

* Averages are based on anglers who fished in these waters.
--- not applicable

Table 8: Number of Days Fished Through the Ice by Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Resident |  | Nonresident Canadian |  | Nonresident NonCanadian |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number | Average | Number | Average | Number | Average | Number | Average |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 380,031 | 8.1 | 285 | 6.2 | 73 | 7.0 | 380,390 | 8.1 |
| Prince Edward Island | 6,604 | 8.5 | 6 | 1.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 6,609 | 8.5 |
| Nova Scotia | 63,439 | 9.6 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 63,439 | 9.6 |
| New Brunswick | 20,970 | 7.5 | 16 | 1.0 | 133 | 3.1 | 21,119 | 7.4 |
| Quebec | 1,229,407 | 5.5 | 10,964 | 6.6 | 2,000 | 12.3 | 1,242,372 | 5.5 |
| Ontario | 1,418,736 | 7.7 | 18,890 | 5.9 | 44,401 | 3.8 | 1,482,026 | 7.5 |
| Manitoba | 395,331 | 8.8 | 6,025 | 4.6 | 10,866 | 5.8 | 412,222 | 8.6 |
| Saskatchewan | 323,362 | 7.3 | 9,121 | 5.0 | 1,860 | 5.1 | 334,344 | 7.2 |
| Alberta | 435,106 | 6.3 | 4,205 | 6.6 | 168 | 2.0 | 439,478 | 6.3 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 199,069 | 7.0 | 3,939 | 4.5 | 1,054 | 16.5 | 204,062 | 7.0 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | --- | --- | --- | --- |  | --- | --- | --- |
| Yukon Territory | 6,604 | 4.7 | 96 | 2.3 | 112 | 2.0 | 6,812 | 4.5 |
| Northwest Territories | 8,857 | 5.4 | 172 | 5.6 | 40 | 1.6 | 9,068 | 5.4 |
| Nunavut | 1,781 | 5.4 | 250 | 3.0 | 33 | 4.7 | 2,065 | 4.9 |
| Total | 4,489,296 | 6.8 | 53,968 | 5.5 | 60,742 | 4.2 | 4,604,006 | 6.8 |

---- This question was not asked.

Table 9a: Harvest of Fish Species by Anglers in Newfoundland and Labrador.

| Fish Species | Resident |  | Nonresident Canadian |  | Nonresident NonCanadian |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept |
| Trout: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| brook | 3,274,503 | 2,249,294 | 31,296 | 8,661 | 44,221 | 1,469 | 3,350,020 | 2,259,424 |
| sea | 357,246 | 285,451 | 1,474 | 814 | 1,540 | 346 | 360,261 | 286,611 |
| rainbow | 175,762 | 149,833 | 1,281 | 784 | 1,731 | 280 | 178,774 | 150,897 |
| brown | 665,580 | 449,444 | 130 | 65 | 495 | 59 | 666,205 | 449,568 |
| lake | 163,527 | 124,342 | 3,763 | 1,278 | 1,900 | 1,125 | 169,190 | 126,745 |
| Salmon: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Atlantic | 84,195 | 34,420 | 5,647 | 1,685 | 3,492 | 528 | 93,334 | 36,633 |
| landlocked | 98,017 | 60,471 | 1,373 | 228 | 1,014 | 63 | 100,405 | 60,762 |
| Arctic Charr | 77,004 | 49,711 | 26 | 26 | 1,681 | 67 | 78,711 | 49,804 |
| Northern Pike | 37,503 | 6,940 | 1,060 | 94 | 2,688 | 112 | 41,251 | 7,146 |
| Cod | 1,067,738 | 1,013,428 | 1,218 | 1,097 | 219 | 156 | 1,069,175 | 1,014,680 |
| Mackerel | 476,509 | 420,103 | 1,008 | 966 | 204 | 141 | 477,720 | 421,210 |
| Smelt | 1,634,614 | 1,564,962 | 447 | 419 | 27 | 0 | 1,635,089 | 1,565,381 |
| Tomcod | 349,197 | 24,680 | 248 | 0 | 173 | 0 | 349,618 | 24,680 |
| Other: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| freshwater | 210,79 | 201,946 | 57 | 31 | 105 | 0 | 210,951 | 201,977 |
| saltwater | 92,077 | 35,508 | 20 | 20 | 178 | 63 | 92,276 | 35,591 |
| Total | 8,764,262 | 6,670,533 | 49,049 | 16,169 | 59,668 | 4,409 | 8,872,980 | 6,691,112 |

Table 9b: Harvest of Fish Species by Anglers in Prince Edward Island.

| Fish Species | Resident |  | Nonresident Canadian |  | Nonresident NonCanadian |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept |
| Trout: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| brook | 477,747 | 200,328 | 13,378 | 5,593 | 10,069 | 1,998 | 501,193 | 207,920 |
| rainbow | 45,434 | 15,632 | 1,099 | 405 | 653 | 96 | 47,185 | 16,133 |
| Large Salmon | 291 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 299 | 0 |
| Grilse Salmon | 575 | 80 | 18 | 5 | 45 | 0 | 639 | 85 |
| White Perch | 6,393 | 1,054 | 9 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 6,502 | 1,054 |
| Smelt | 147,084 | 146,816 | 0 | 0 | 578 | 578 | 147,662 | 147,393 |
| Eel | 5,938 | 3,000 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,944 | 3,000 |
| Mackerel | 40,346 | 32,451 | 2,469 | 1,618 | 254 | 225 | 43,069 | 34,293 |
| Cod | 15,421 | 10,763 | 668 | 367 | 941 | 386 | 17,030 | 11,515 |
| Tuna |  |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| Other Species | 1,991 | 1,331 | 111 | 28 | 242 | 83 | 2,344 | 1,442 |
| Total | 741,264 | 411,455 | 17,762 | 8,015 | 12,885 | 3,366 | 771,910 | 422,836 |

Table 9c: Harvest of Fish Species by Anglers in Nova Scotia.

| Fish Species | Resident |  | Nonresident Canadian |  | Nonresident Non-Canadian |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept |
| Trout: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| brook | 1,542,143 | 597,541 | 10,139 | 3,006 | 8,134 | 1,596 | 1,560,416 | 602,143 |
| rainbow | 210,295 | 137,179 | 605 | 296 | 396 | 76 | 211,296 | 137,551 |
| brown | 52,083 | 23,368 | 2,416 | 716 | 174 | 9 | 54,673 | 24,094 |
| Salmon: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Atlantic | 10,593 | 396 | 113 | 0 | 456 | 31 | 11,162 | 427 |
| landlocked | 4,941 | 1,323 | 54 | 30 | 7 | 0 | 5,002 | 1,352 |
| Perch: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| yellow | 134,094 | 2,302 | 492 | 0 | 990 | 28 | 135,575 | 2,330 |
| white | 79,867 | 10,224 | 406 | 123 | 347 | 0 | 80,620 | 10,347 |
| Bass: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| striped | 30,571 | 1,818 | 214 | 44 | 5 | 0 | 30,790 | 1,862 |
| smallmouth | 988,701 | 10,625 | 6,733 | 148 | 3,054 | 156 | 998,487 | 10,929 |
| Pickerel | 68,326 | 8,780 | 74 | 0 | 479 | 0 | 68,879 | 8,780 |
| Smelt | 744,235 | 715,996 | 0 | 0 | 94 | 0 | 744,329 | 715,996 |
| Shad | 47,941 | 4,061 | 441 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 48,382 | 4,080 |
| Other freshwater fish | 21,484 | 11,541 | 431 | 0 | 472 | 150 | 22,387 | 11,691 |
| Other saltwater fish | 683,771 | 546,499 | 943 | 516 | 1,713 | 1,049 | 686,427 | 548,064 |
| Total | 4,619,043 | 2,071,652 | 23,060 | 4,899 | 16,321 | 3,095 | 4,658,425 | 2,079,645 |

Table 9d: Harvest of Fish Species by Anglers in New Brunswick.

| Fish Species | Resident |  | Nonresident Canadian |  | Nonresident Non-Canadian |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept |
| Salmon: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Atlantic | 41,244 | 10,349 | 3,694 | 671 | 13,352 | 1,519 | 58,290 | 12,538 |
| landlocked | 18,464 | 4,546 | 128 | 16 | 1,439 | 291 | 20,031 | 4,853 |
| Trout: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| brook | 1,313,335 | 689,845 | 23,635 | 10,097 | 40,363 | 13,576 | 1,377,333 | 713,519 |
| lake | 10,828 | 4,820 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,828 | 4,820 |
| brown | 2,573 | 1,400 | 184 | 67 | 22 | 22 | 2,780 | 1,490 |
| rainbow | 13,994 | 8,748 | 238 | 148 | 450 | 360 | 14,682 | 9,256 |
| Arctic Charr | 1,162 | 535 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,162 | 535 |
| Smallmouth Bass | 185,562 | 6,966 | 22,244 | 78 | 20,819 | 632 | 228,625 | 7,676 |
| Striped Bass | 10,541 | 569 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,541 | 569 |
| Pickerel | 121,691 | 12,095 | 1,817 | 0 | 1,615 | 40 | 125,122 | 12,135 |
| Splake | 2,069 | 1,087 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,069 | 1,087 |
| White Perch | 31,572 | 7,810 | 2,249 | 0 | 997 | 648 | 34,819 | 8,458 |
| Yellow Perch | 164,872 | 9,614 | 1,077 | 90 | 3,074 | 0 | 169,023 | 9,704 |
| Chub | 209,906 | 63,135 | 1,949 | 1,292 | 1,368 | 0 | 213,223 | 64,427 |
| Smelt | 430,824 | 418,549 | 53 | 0 | 5,941 | 5,311 | 436,817 | 423,860 |
| Shad | 10,325 | 9,454 | 67 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 10,392 | 9,461 |
| Other freshwater fish | 29,931 | 6,691 | 564 | 425 | 1,527 | 0 | 32,022 | 7,116 |
| Other saltwater fish | 87,481 | 51,612 | 206 | 157 | 1,147 | 630 | 88,834 | 52,400 |
| Total | 2,686,373 | 1,307,825 | 58,106 | 13,051 | 92,114 | 23,030 | 2,836,594 | 1,343,906 |

Table 9e: Harvest of Fish Species by Anglers in Quebec.

| Fish Species | Resident |  | Nonresident Canadian |  | Nonresident NonCanadian |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept |
| Trout: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ok | 22,425,044 | 15,806,854 | 107,391 | 54,069 | 238,467 | 45,593 | 22,770,902 | 15,906,516 |
| lake | 878,804 | 490,551 | 77,324 | 26,092 | 49,219 | 12,484 | 1,005,348 | 529,128 |
| brown | 219,263 | 103,794 | 3,424 | 372 | 14,535 | 4,296 | 237,222 | 108,462 |
| rainbow | 1,824,599 | 1,306,214 | 18,717 | 13,384 | 18,238 | 7,739 | 1,861,554 | 1,327,337 |
| other | 629,572 | 376,368 | 5,677 | 4,424 | 894 | 477 | 636,142 | 381,269 |
| Landlocked Salmon | 178,762 | 92,012 | 102 | 0 | 4,890 | 646 | 183,754 | 92,658 |
| Atlantic Salmon | 22,844 | 13,786 | 1,485 | 580 | 5,622 | 1,265 | 29,952 | 15,631 |
| Bass | 2,366,887 | 648,767 | 126,159 | 10,104 | 148,057 | 15,562 | 2,641,103 | 674,432 |
| Walleye | 8,421,722 | 4,711,633 | 240,477 | 101,722 | 927,135 | 187,162 | 9,589,334 | 5,000,517 |
| Northern Pike | 3,246,002 | 1,214,748 | 65,864 | 19,814 | 306,701 | 34,457 | 3,618,567 | 1,269,019 |
| Yellow Perch | 8,660,367 | 5,040,227 | 33,955 | 15,613 | 72,123 | 17,706 | 8,766,445 | 5,073,546 |
| Smelt | 3,190,441 | 2,781,599 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,190,441 | 2,781,599 |
| Other freshwater | 1,689,569 | 1,043,589 | 8,989 | 5,129 | 27,473 | 14,229 | 1,726,031 | 1,062,947 |
| Other saltwater | 556,028 | 454,475 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 556,028 | 454,475 |
| Total | 54,309,904 | 34,084,615 | 689,566 | 251,304 | 1,813,353 | 341,615 | 56,812,824 | 34,677,535 |

Table 9f: Harvest of Fish Species by Anglers in Ontario.

| Fish Species | Resident |  | Nonresident Canadian |  | Nonresident NonCanadian |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept |
| Walleye | 7,598,655 | 3,568,871 | 766,862 | 175,321 | 16,841,918 | 2,722,543 | 25,207,435 | 6,466,736 |
| Northern Pike | 4,016,648 | 671,428 | 327,230 | 34,886 | 8,148,050 | 723,776 | 12,491,928 | 1,430,090 |
| Perch | 11,079,659 | 4,090,238 | 487,043 | 47,893 | 6,272,719 | 2,680,861 | 17,839,421 | 6,818,993 |
|  |  | , 99 | 5.884 | 3.641 | 83,751 | 21.125 | 35,119 | 64 |
| lake | 599,928 | 291,462 | 32,354 | 14,524 | 455,341 | 124,725 | 1,087,623 | 430,711 |
| inbow | 799,508 | 319,333 | 5,937 | 3,641 | 23,992 | 10,000 | 829,438 | 332,974 |
| brown | 132,647 | 26,902 | 223 | 223 | 13,250 | 4,057 | 146,120 | 31,182 |
| Splake | 134,046 | 79,897 | 2,855 | 479 | 8,963 | 3,663 | 145,864 | 84,039 |
| Muskellunge | 165,726 | 7,738 | 8,931 | 0 | 152,159 | 1,417 | 326,815 | 9,155 |
| Bass: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| smallmouth | 6,767,894 | 1,124,158 | 158,017 | 11,972 | 6,089,529 | 613,824 | 13,015,440 | 1,749,955 |
| largemouth | 3,811,264 | 617,271 | 25,828 | 3,306 | 1,352,528 | 183,161 | 5,189,620 | 803,738 |
| rock | 6,581,037 | 293,568 | 58,034 | 13,407 | 1,988,063 | 310,314 | 8,627,134 | 617,288 |
| Whitefish | 306,738 | 137,487 | 3,880 | 2,083 | 79,220 | 26,094 | 389,838 | 165,663 |
| Salmon: | 623, | 272,523 | 6,988 | 3,367 | 82,473 | 21,673 | 12,739 | 297,563 |
| coho | 144,217 | 77,404 | 2,681 | 1,788 | 34,527 | 7,385 | 181,425 | 86,577 |
| Sturgeon | 46,477 | 4,159 | 40 | 40 | 6,797 | 1,180 | 53,313 | 5,379 |
| Smelt | 2,059,991 | 1,406,096 | 40 | 0 | 6,254 | 6,254 | 2,066,285 | 1,412,351 |
| Channel catfish | 1,739,531 | 438,829 | 10,711 | 419 | 184,031 | 70,254 | 1,934,273 | 509,502 |
| Crappie | 2,553,593 | 1,061,413 | 87,183 | 17,448 | 958,027 | 481,912 | 3,598,803 | 1,560,772 |
| Sunfish | 6,547,471 | 563,669 | 113,749 | 22,962 | 3,994,584 | 1,992,424 | 10,655,803 | 2,579,056 |
| Other | 1,017,289 | 241,104 | 22,193 | 2,756 | 1,336,506 | 760,407 | 2,375,989 | 1,004,267 |
| Total | 57,271,081 | 15,597,449 | 2,126,662 | 360,156 | 48,112,682 | 10,767,049 | 107,510,425 | 26,724,654 |

Table 9g: Harvest of Fish Species by Anglers in Manitoba.

| Fish Species | Resident |  | Nonresident Canadian |  | Nonresident NonCanadian |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept |
| Walleye | 3,705,608 | 1,346,226 | 136,385 | 42,884 | 1,860,526 | 280,748 | 5,702,519 | 1,669,858 |
| Northern Pike | 2,257,610 | 443,811 | 188,668 | 12,826 | 1,733,847 | 63,751 | 4,180,124 | 520,387 |
| Catfish | 249,083 | 7,619 | 2,720 | 33 | 54,178 | 2,684 | 305,981 | 10,336 |
| Smallmouth Bass | 186,910 | 17,042 | 5,699 | 266 | 75,833 | 1,550 | 268,442 | 18,858 |
| Perch | 1,957,738 | 718,949 | 43,481 | 18,003 | 191,791 | 126,016 | 2,193,011 | 862,968 |
| Trout: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lake | 159,983 | 28,937 | 7,090 | 2,434 | 103,412 | 10,031 | 270,485 | 41,401 |
| rainbow | 83,597 | 43,468 | 1,652 | 1,083 | 9,276 | 2,244 | 94,524 | 46,795 |
| brown | 6,219 | 1,703 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 50 | 6,469 | 1,753 |
| brook | 20,065 | 2,601 | 300 | 201 | 250 | 50 | 20,615 | 2,851 |
| Other | 826,031 | 181,077 | 4,953 | 2,821 | 35,103 | 3,398 | 866,087 | 187,297 |
| Total | 9,452,843 | 2,791,433 | 390,948 | 80,550 | 4,064,467 | 490,522 | 13,908,258 | 3,362,505 |

Table 9h: Harvest of Fish Species by Anglers in Saskatchewan.

| Fish Species | Resident |  | Nonresident Canadian |  | Nonresident NonCanadian |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept |
| Walleye | 2,635,086 | 911,004 | 274,039 | 80,252 | 560,409 | 89,384 | 3,469,534 | 1,080,641 |
| Northern Pike | 2,536,559 | 786,875 | 439,982 | 74,481 | 1,200,487 | 61,527 | 4,177,028 | 922,882 |
| Perch | 2,390,472 | 1,041,162 | 128,489 | 46,808 | 54,702 | 14,592 | 2,573,663 | 1,102,562 |
| Trout: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lake | 157,800 | 31,582 | 101,765 | 9,254 | 179,625 | 12,721 | 439,190 | 53,557 |
| rainbow | 348,889 | 193,571 | 13,283 | 6,222 | 15,628 | 970 | 377,800 | 200,764 |
| brook | 12,277 | 7,792 | 504 | 31 | 166 | 66 | 12,947 | 7,890 |
| brown | 2,034 | 1,582 | 220 | 0 | 33 | 0 | 2,287 | 1,582 |
| Splake | 10,024 | 7,089 | 1,826 | 1,416 | 0 | 0 | 11,849 | 8,506 |
| Whitefish | 59,159 | 16,999 | 4,629 | 2,392 | 3,445 | 332 | 67,232 | 19,724 |
| Goldeye | 72,707 | 8,595 | 7,912 | 427 | 1,585 | 123 | 82,204 | 9,146 |
| Grayling | 4,471 | 603 | 1,322 | 0 | 33,082 | 432 | 38,875 | 1,035 |
| Sturgeon | 3,867 | 0 | 327 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,193 | 0 |
| Burbot | 30,885 | 8,209 | 1,511 | 157 | 894 | 66 | 33,291 | 8,433 |
| Other | 66,560 | 19,332 | 1,669 | 126 | 3,005 | 215 | 71,234 | 19,672 |
| Total | 8,330,789 | 3,034,396 | 977,477 | 221,567 | 2,053,061 | 180,429 | 11,361,328 | 3,436,392 |

Table 9i: Harvest of Fish Species by Anglers in Alberta.

| Fish Species | Resident |  | Nonresident Canadian |  | Nonresident NonCanadian |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept |
| Northern Pike | 2,646,484 | 258,820 | 22,065 | 3,014 | 170,252 | 3,884 | 2,838,800 | 265,718 |
| Perch | 2,384,951 | 673,288 | 4,577 | 1,898 | 403 | 101 | 2,389,931 | 675,286 |
| Walleye | 2,521,023 | 200,919 | 24,334 | 3,460 | 80,097 | 4,591 | 2,625,455 | 208,971 |
| Trout: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brook | 268,093 | 32,816 | 1,302 | 74 | 5,836 | 235 | 275,231 | 33,126 |
| Bull | 128,451 | 5,917 | 781 | 0 | 3,314 | 185 | 132,546 | 6,101 |
| Rainbow | 2,242,371 | 476,708 | 34,269 | 3,758 | 137,571 | 6,308 | 2,414,211 | 486,775 |
| Brown | 270,541 | 9,496 | 4,539 | 223 | 20,543 | 151 | 295,623 | 9,870 |
| Cuthroat | 416,688 | 10,533 | 10,158 | 595 | 55,314 | 925 | 482,161 | 12,054 |
| Lake | 81,069 | 24,044 | 707 | 409 | 9,078 | 1,160 | 90,854 | 25,614 |
| Golden | 1,933 |  | 0 | 0 | 67 | 0 | 2,000 | 0 |
| Goldeye | 110,394 | 8,292 | 335 | 0 | 386 | 34 | 111,115 | 8,326 |
| Whitefish: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| mountain | 308,905 | 42,360 | 9,042 | 260 | 2,236 | 101 | 320,182 | 42,721 |
| lake | 234,484 | 142,180 | 1,340 | 893 | 370 | 34 | 236,193 | 143,107 |
| Grayling | 59,705 | 4,238 | 3,609 | 0 | 1,683 | 0 | 64,997 | 4,238 |
| Sturgeon | 2,167 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,167 | 0 |
| Burbot | 96,889 | 21,849 | 521 | 260 | 17 | 17 | 97,427 | 22,126 |
| Other "Game" Fish | 11,756 | 4,735 | 372 | 37 | 841 | 0 | 12,969 | 4,772 |
| Other Fish | 27,098 | 3,603 | 186 | 0 | 757 | 0 | 28,041 | 3,603 |
| Total | 11,813,003 | 1,919,798 | 118,136 | 14,883 | 488,763 | 17,726 | 12,419,902 | 1,952,407 |

Table 9j: Harvest of Fish Species by Anglers in British Columbia Freshwater.

| Fish Species | Resident |  | Nonresident Canadian |  | Nonresident NonCanadian |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept |
| Trout: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| rainbow | 4,226,435 | 1,201,864 | 245,300 | 52,602 | 637,315 | 98,677 | 5,109,050 | 1,353,143 |
| cutthroat | 809,143 | 143,013 | 213,698 | 3,667 | 117,161 | 881 | 1,140,001 | 147,561 |
| other | 19,873 | 5,097 | 891 | 516 | 31,234 | 3,896 | 51,998 | 9,509 |
| Kokanee | 562,828 | 369,675 | 77,531 | 58,488 | 28,742 | 16,827 | 669,100 | 444,991 |
| Charr: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| dolly varden | 213,410 | 41,072 | 19,115 | 3,766 | 28,401 | 2,801 | 260,926 | 47,639 |
| eastern brook | 168,714 | 70,393 | 24,590 | 3,796 | 12,381 | 764 | 205,684 | 74,953 |
| lake trout | 162,654 | 69,375 | 9,011 | 1,943 | 34,400 | 14,678 | 206,065 | 85,995 |
| Steelhead: hatchery | 33,060 | 11,519 | 657 | 47 | 1,592 | 4 | 35,309 | 12,009 |
| wild | 85,255 | 121 | 1,144 | 0 | 30,264 | 128 | 116,663 | 248 |
| Whitefish | 146,586 | 37,434 | 12,953 | 1,334 | 9,860 | 2,572 | 169,399 | 41,339 |
| Salmon | 619,106 | 171,658 | 43,156 | 5,668 | 93,841 | 10,459 | 756,103 | 187,785 |
| Northern Pike | 31,202 | 3,732 | 5,338 | 1,496 | 1,747 | 1,642 | 38,286 | 6,869 |
| Walleye | 50,845 | 10,409 | 5,032 | 1,120 | 3,675 | 1,549 | 59,552 | 13,077 |
| Perch | 152,753 | 38,184 | 3,565 | 1,032 | 15,974 | 0 | 172,292 | 39,216 |
| Grayling | 38,091 | 3,569 | 5,666 | 1,725 | 31,204 | 5,272 | 74,961 | 10,566 |
| Bass | 130,185 | 18,719 | 8,770 | 1,217 | 1,981 | 0 | 140,935 | 19,936 |
| Other | 197,506 | 33,324 | 12,254 | 235 | 12,559 | 360 | 222,319 | 33,919 |
| Total | 7,647,643 | 2,229,155 | 688,672 | 138,652 | 1,092,329 | 160,950 | 9,428,643 | 2,528,757 |

Table 9k-1: Harvest of Fish Species by Anglers in British Columbia Tidal Waters. ${ }^{1}$

| Fish Species | Resident |  | Nonresident Canadian |  | Nonresident NonCanadian |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept |
| Total salmon | 821,180 | 293,014 | 232,544 | 61,204 | 357,758 | 130,437 | 1,411,482 | 484,655 |
| chinook | 354,736 | 137,962 | 88,333 | 33,914 | 140,317 | 67,908 | 583,387 | 239,783 |
| coho | 265,434 | 52,205 | 66,985 | 9,994 | 137,103 | 23,826 | 469,522 | 86,025 |
| pink | 116,480 | 50,009 | 44,354 | 11,972 | 71,481 | 33,668 | 232,315 | 95,649 |
| sockeye | 60,519 | 46,415 | 17,441 | 4,169 | 7,142 | 4,458 | 85,102 | 55,042 |
| chum | 24,010 | 6,424 | 15,431 | 1,155 | 1,715 | 577 | 41,156 | 8,156 |
| Halibut | 72,073 | 52,432 | 22,352 | 16,918 | 55,209 | 42,097 | 149,635 | 111,446 |
| Lingcod | 201,597 | 66,655 | 18,650 | 8,349 | 55,566 | 26,535 | 275,812 | 101,539 |
| Rockfish | 616,169 | 280,008 | 91,802 | 36,763 | 168,682 | 88,910 | 876,653 | 405,681 |
| Other fish | 299,951 | 151,875 | 14,528 | 6,759 | 33,105 | 11,327 | 347,584 | 169,961 |
| Total | 2,010,969 | 843,984 | 379,878 | 129,994 | 670,319 | 299,305 | 3,061,166 | 1,273,283 |

${ }^{1}$ These numbers are the results of the National Survey and do not represent the official estimates.
The official catch estimates may be obtained from Pacific region headquarters, Vancouver.
Table 9k-2: Harvest of Shellfish Species by Anglers in British Columbia Tidal Waters (in pounds)

| Shellfish Species | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident Non- <br> Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Crabs | 495,664 | 88,821 | 142,987 | 727,472 |
| Clams | 127,059 | 20,242 | 36,924 | 184,224 |
| Oysters | 109,336 | 8,171 | 28,661 | 146,168 |
| Shrimp / Prawns | 270,625 | 20,534 | 317,872 |  |
| Other Shellfish | 18,634 | 1,922 | 23,713 | 2,467 |

Table 91: Harvest of Fish Species by Anglers in the Yukon Territory.

| Fish Species | Resident |  | Nonresident Canadian |  | Nonresident NonCanadian |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept |
| Grayling | 41,773 | 8,993 | 14,336 | 3,333 | 49,977 | 4,637 | 106,085 | 16,963 |
| Trout: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lake | 28,450 | 11,572 | 8,156 | 1,425 | 30,431 | 3,397 | 67,037 | 16,394 |
| rainbow | 8,930 | 2,544 | 469 | 116 | 1,333 | 45 | 10,731 | 2,705 |
| bull | 224 | 36 | 88 | 21 | 19 | 0 | 330 | 57 |
| Northern Pike | 26,658 | 5,939 | 10,806 | 950 | 22,099 | 1,885 | 59,563 | 8,774 |
| Whitefish | 1,784 | 842 | 847 | 39 | 1,756 | 256 | 4,387 | 1,137 |
| Dolly Varden | 1,665 | 596 | 795 | 58 | 4,143 | 141 | 6,603 | 796 |
| Salmon: coho | 413 | 219 | 47 | 21 | 56 | 56 | 516 | 295 |
| sockeye | 36 | 12 | 54 | 0 | 94 | 0 | 183 | 12 |
| chinook | 741 | 158 | 351 | 98 | 104 | 0 | 1,196 | 256 |
| Arctic Charr | 2,222 | 680 | 277 | 267 | 19 | 0 | 2,517 | 947 |
| Other | 2,758 | 2,401 | 499 | 82 | 1,030 | 92 | 4,287 | 2,576 |
| Total | 115,653 | 33,992 | 36,724 | 6,409 | 111,059 | 10,509 | 263,436 | 50,910 |

Table 9m: Harvest of Fish Species by Anglers in the Northwest Territories.

| Fish Species | Resident |  | Nonresident Canadian |  | Nonresident NonCanadian |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept |
| Northern Pike | 100,812 | 12,732 | 77,882 | 5,522 | 166,197 | 3,582 | 344,891 | 21,836 |
| Lake Trout | 48,295 | 12,962 | 77,155 | 4,555 | 172,105 | 6,055 | 297,554 | 23,572 |
| Grayling | 12,687 | 3,023 | 15,961 | 1,454 | 33,702 | 1,614 | 62,351 | 6,091 |
| Walleye | 32,553 | 12,871 | 31,156 | 3,638 | 22,182 | 1,224 | 85,891 | 17,733 |
| Whitefish | 3,345 | 2,106 | 987 | 248 | 298 | 263 | 4,630 | 2,618 |
| Arctic Charr | 98 | 98 | 1,059 | 105 | 2,125 | 108 | 3,282 | 311 |
| Other | 2,747 | 2,278 | 32 | 23 | 155 | 32 | 2,934 | 2,333 |
| Total | 200,537 | 46,069 | 204,231 | 15,547 | 396,764 | 12,878 | 801,533 | 74,494 |

Table 9n: Harvest of Fish Species by Anglers in Nunavut.

| Fish Species | Resident |  | Nonresident Canadian |  | Nonresident NonCanadian |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept | Caught | Kept |
| Northern Pike | 55 | 46 | 2,281 | 100 | 5,258 | 46 | 7,594 | 193 |
| Lake Trout | 3,176 | 1,096 | 11,252 | 749 | 16,877 | 349 | 31,305 | 2,194 |
| Grayling | 1,047 | 517 | 4,777 | 277 | 4,316 | 219 | 10,140 | 1,013 |
| Walleye |  | 4 | 12 | 12 | 242 | 12 | 258 | 28 |
| Whitefish | 228 | 178 | 26 | 6 | 29 | 6 | 283 | 190 |
| Arctic Charr | 3,938 | 2,510 | 2,609 | 804 | 231 | 86 | 6,778 | 3,400 |
| Other | 1,228 | 610 | 238 | 28 | 60 | 34 | 1,526 | 672 |
| Total | 9,676 | 4,962 | 21,196 | 1,976 | 27,012 | 753 | 57,885 | 7,691 |

Table 10a: Summary of Fish Harvested by Resident Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Fish Caught |  | Fish Kept |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | Average Per Angler | Total | Average Per Angler |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 8,764,262 | 86.0 | 6,670,533 | 65.4 |
| Prince Edward Island | 741,264 | 86.0 | 411,455 | 47.8 |
| Nova Scotia | 4,619,043 | 82.3 | 2,071,652 | 36.9 |
| New Brunswick | 2,686,373 | 50.6 | 1,307,825 | 24.6 |
| Quebec | 54,309,904 | 66.8 | 34,084,615 | 41.9 |
| Ontario | 57,271,081 | 70.3 | 15,597,449 | 19.1 |
| Manitoba | 9,452,843 | 69.3 | 2,791,433 | 20.5 |
| Saskatchewan | 8,330,789 | 64.1 | 3,034,396 | 23.3 |
| Alberta | 11,813,003 | 64.9 | 1,919,798 | 10.6 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 7,647,643 | 32.5 | 2,229,155 | 9.5 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 2,010,969 | 13.8 | 843,984 | 5.8 |
| Yukon Territory | 115,653 | 23.9 | 33,992 | 7.0 |
| Northwest Territories | 200,537 | 42.5 | 46,069 | 9.8 |
| Nunavut | 9,676 | 14.6 | 4,962 | 7.5 |
| Total | 167,973,042 | 62.5 | 71,047,320 | 26.4 |

Table 10b: Summary of Fish Harvested by Nonresident Canadian Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Fish Caught |  | Fish Kept |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | Average Per Angler | Total | Average Per Angler |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 49,049 | 25.0 | 16,169 | 8.2 |
| Prince Edward Island | 17,762 | 31.5 | 8,015 | 14.2 |
| Nova Scotia | 23,060 | 17.5 | 4,899 | 3.7 |
| New Brunswick | 58,106 | 21.4 | 13,051 | 4.8 |
| Quebec | 689,566 | 35.3 | 251,304 | 12.9 |
| Ontario | 2,126,662 | 51.7 | 360,156 | 8.8 |
| Manitoba | 390,948 | 57.3 | 80,550 | 11.8 |
| Saskatchewan | 977,477 | 45.8 | 221,567 | 10.4 |
| Alberta | 118,136 | 19.7 | 14,883 | 2.5 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 688,672 | 23.8 | 138,652 | 4.8 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 379,878 | 10.5 | 129,994 | 3.6 |
| Yukon Territory | 36,724 | 14.0 | 6,409 | 2.5 |
| Northwest Territories | 204,231 | 48.1 | 15,547 | 3.7 |
| Nunavut | 21,196 | 36.5 | 1,976 | 3.4 |
| Total | 5,781,469 | 33.2 | 1,263,171 | 7.3 |

Table 10c: Summary of Fish Harvested by Nonresident Non-Canadian Anglers.

|  | Fish Caught |  | Fish Kept |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Average Per <br> Angler | Total <br> Jurisdiction | Angler |  |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 59,668 | 39.5 | 4,409 | 2.9 |
| Prince Edward Island | 12,885 | 56.4 | 3,366 | 14.7 |
| Nova Scotia | 16,321 | 13.9 | 3,095 | 2.6 |
| New Brunswick | 92,114 | 17.3 | 23,030 | 4.3 |
| Quebec | $1,813,353$ | 67.0 | 341,615 | 12.6 |
| Ontario | $48,112,682$ | 85.0 | $10,767,049$ | 19.0 |
| Manitoba | $4,064,467$ | 113.4 | 490,522 | 13.7 |
| Saskatchewan | $2,053,061$ | 99.8 | 180,429 | 8.8 |
| Alberta | 488,763 | 61.7 | 17,726 | 2.2 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | $1,092,329$ | 27.9 | 160,950 | 4.1 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 670,319 | 10.9 | 299,305 | 4.9 |
| Yukon Territory | 111,059 | 29.6 | 10,509 | 2.8 |
| Northwest Territories | 396,764 | 101.7 | 12,878 | 3.3 |
| Nunavut | 27,012 | 74.9 | 753 | 2.1 |
| Total | $59,010,797$ | 76.2 | $12,315,636$ | 15.9 |

Table 10d: Summary of Fish Harvested by All Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Fish Caught |  | Fish Kept |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | Average Per Angler | Total | Average Per Angler |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 8,872,980 | 84.2 | 6,691,112 | 63.5 |
| Prince Edward Island | 771,910 | 82.0 | 422,836 | 44.9 |
| Nova Scotia | 4,658,425 | 79.5 | 2,079,645 | 35.5 |
| New Brunswick | 2,836,594 | 46.4 | 1,343,906 | 22.0 |
| Quebec | 56,812,824 | 66.1 | 34,677,535 | 40.3 |
| Ontario | 107,510,425 | 75.6 | 26,724,654 | 18.8 |
| Manitoba | 13,908,258 | 77.7 | 3,362,505 | 18.8 |
| Saskatchewan | 11,361,328 | 66.1 | 3,436,392 | 20.0 |
| Alberta | 12,419,902 | 63.4 | 1,952,407 | 10.0 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 9,428,643 | 31.0 | 2,528,757 | 8.3 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 3,061,166 | 12.6 | 1,273,283 | 5.2 |
| Yukon Territory | 263,436 | 23.5 | 50,910 | 4.5 |
| Northwest Territories | 801,533 | 62.3 | 74,494 | 5.8 |
| Nunavut | 57,885 | 36.1 | 7,691 | 4.8 |
| Total | 232,765,309 | 64.0 | 84,626,127 | 23.3 |

Table 11: Catch and Release Activities of Active Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Practiced |  |  | Did Not Practice \% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Mandatory } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Voluntary $\%$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Both } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Newfoundland and Labrador |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 4.1 | 37.8 | 27.2 | 30.9 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 9.2 | 48.3 | 27.1 | 15.4 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 7.9 | 53.8 | 34.6 | 3.7 |
| Total | 4.2 | 38.2 | 27.3 | 30.3 |
| Prince Edward Island |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 5.4 | 52.1 | 25.7 | 16.8 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 3.8 | 68.2 | 18.4 | 9.6 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 1.7 | 76.5 | 18.3 | 3.5 |
| Total | 5.2 | 53.5 | 25.1 | 16.1 |
| Nova Scotia |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 3.6 | 54.9 | 27.6 | 13.9 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 1.8 | 71.9 | 13.2 | 13.1 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 5.5 | 54.8 | 30.9 | 8.7 |
| Total | 3.6 | 55.3 | 27.3 | 13.8 |
| New Brunswick |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 7.9 | 42.9 | 31.8 | 17.4 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 9.5 | 46.8 | 27.7 | 16.0 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 5.5 | 38.2 | 49.3 | 7.0 |
| Total | 7.8 | 42.7 | 33.1 | 16.5 |
| Quebec |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 5.7 | 39.1 | 18.5 | 36.6 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 10.4 | 42.4 | 34.6 | 12.6 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 2.1 | 55.1 | 38.4 | 4.5 |
| Total | 5.7 | 39.8 | 19.6 | 35.0 |

Table 11: Catch and Release Activities of Active Anglers (continued).

| Jurisdiction | Practiced |  |  | Did Not Practice \% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Mandatory } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Voluntary } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Both } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Ontario |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 2.4 | 62.2 | 28.1 | 7.3 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 5.6 | 60.3 | 24.4 | 9.7 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 4.5 | 46.3 | 45.6 | 3.6 |
| Total | 3.4 | 55.4 | 35.4 | 5.8 |
| Manitoba |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 4.9 | 50.3 | 36.9 | 7.9 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 11.3 | 46.9 | 34.5 | 7.3 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 9.1 | 36.5 | 51.5 | 2.9 |
| Total | 6.0 | 47.3 | 39.9 | 6.8 |
| Saskatchewan |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 1.7 | 64.5 | 18.6 | 15.2 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 3.0 | 54.9 | 34.8 | 7.3 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 8.8 | 42.0 | 45.8 | 3.4 |
| Total | 2.8 | 60.4 | 24.0 | 12.7 |
| Alberta |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 9.0 | 31.4 | 53.6 | 6.0 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 14.8 | 54.1 | 29.6 | 1.5 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 5.5 | 44.6 | 45.9 | 4.0 |
| Totai | 9.0 | 32.6 | 52.6 | 5.8 |
| British Columbia Freshwater |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 5.3 | 48.8 | 30.8 | 15.1 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 7.1 | 50.0 | 23.1 | 19.7 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 5.9 | 53.4 | 30.5 | 10.2 |
| Total | 5.6 | 49.5 | 30.1 | 14.9 |

Table 11: Catch and Release Activities of Active Anglers (continued).

| Jurisdiction | Practiced |  |  | Did Not Practice \% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Mandatory } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Voluntary } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Both } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 21.6 | 20.4 | 41.5 | 16.4 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 18.2 | 18.8 | 38.1 | 24.9 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 20.8 | 22.7 | 31.5 | 24.9 |
| Total | 20.9 | 20.8 | 38.2 | 20.1 |
| Yukon Territory |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 5.0 | 48.4 | 24.3 | 22.3 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 5.3 | 59.0 | 19.4 | 16.3 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 9.2 | 54.3 | 18.9 | 17.5 |
| Total | 6.5 | 52.5 | 21.5 | 19.5 |
| Northwest Territories |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 2.1 | 65.6 | 21.6 | 10.7 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 5.1 | 56.1 | 31.5 | 7.3 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 11.7 | 40.8 | 45.4 | 2.2 |
| Total | 6.0 | 54.9 | 32.1 | 7.0 |
| Nunavut |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 3.0 | 44.2 | 12.5 | 40.3 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 2.5 | 54.3 | 17.9 | 25.3 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 27.9 | 30.2 | 39.3 | 2.6 |
| Total | 9.4 | 44.1 | 21.4 | 25.1 |
| Canada |  |  |  |  |
| Resident | 5.3 | 48.0 | 27.8 | 19.0 |
| Nonresident Canadian | 8.9 | 47.1 | 30.1 | 13.9 |
| Nonresident Non-Canadian | 6.1 | 44.6 | 43.8 | 5.5 |
| Total | 5.6 | 47.2 | 31.6 | 15.6 |

Table 12a: Assessment by Resident Active Anglers of the Quality of Fishing.

|  | Excellent <br> $\%$ | Very Good <br> $\%$ | Good <br> $\%$ | Fair <br> $\%$ | Poor <br> $\%$ | Unknown <br> $\%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Jurisdiction | 17.7 | 25.7 | 28.2 | 20.7 | 6.2 | 1.6 |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 6.7 | 15.3 | 26.7 | 19.9 | 12.4 | 19.0 |
| Prince Edward Island | 8.3 | 21.0 | 30.3 | 22.7 | 15.8 | 1.8 |
| Nova Scotia | 8.1 | 13.2 | 27.4 | 27.8 | 20.7 | 2.9 |
| New Brunswick | 7.2 | 16.9 | 36.8 | 24.5 | 11.2 | 3.3 |
| Quebec | 9.6 | 19.6 | 35.7 | 20.6 | 12.4 | 2.1 |
| Ontario | 7.7 | 26.3 | 37.3 | 19.9 | 7.8 | 1.0 |
| Manitoba | 10.6 | 22.1 | 36.8 | 19.4 | 9.0 | 2.2 |
| Saskatchewan | 7.7 | 20.1 | 35.0 | 21.6 | 13.7 | 2.0 |
| Alberta | 13.1 | 19.3 | 33.1 | 20.3 | 12.4 | 1.8 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 12.4 | 15.4 | 25.0 | 21.1 | 21.6 | 4.5 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 12.8 | 19.8 | 32.2 | 17.6 | 12.6 | 5.0 |
| Yukon Territory | 26.6 | 36.0 | 23.5 | 7.2 | 4.2 | 2.5 |
| Northwest Territories | 20.7 | 20.1 | 23.8 | 16.9 | 17.5 | 1.1 |
| Nunavut | 9.4 | 19.2 | 34.7 | 21.9 | 12.2 | 2.5 |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 12b: Assessment by Nonresident Canadian Active Anglers of the Quality of Fishing.

| Jurisdiction | $\begin{gathered} \text { Excellent } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Very Good } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Good } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Fair <br> \% | $\begin{gathered} \text { Poor } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Unknown $\%$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 27.6 | 35.2 | 15.9 | 12.7 | 8.0 | 0.5 |
| Prince Edward Island | 16.7 | 14.0 | 19.5 | 11.2 | 8.3 | 30.2 |
| Nova Scotia | 16.0 | 25.9 | 28.4 | 10.9 | 17.9 | 0.9 |
| New Brunswick | 34.4 | 27.5 | 17.7 | 10.5 | 8.1 | 1.8 |
| Quebec | 18.0 | 32.4 | 26.3 | 13.3 | 5.5 | 4.6 |
| Ontario | 17.5 | 29.5 | 32.5 | 12.3 | 7.3 | 0.9 |
| Manitoba | 18.6 | 27.2 | 31.8 | 10.9 | 7.8 | 3.7 |
| Saskatchewan | 18.0 | 29.0 | 28.8 | 15.9 | 6.6 | 1.7 |
| Alberta | 23.0 | 24.8 | 25.5 | 18.0 | 6.2 | 2.5 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 21.6 | 16.4 | 29.2 | 14.5 | 11.1 | 7.2 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 22.6 | 26.2 | 17.3 | 10.3 | 21.1 | 2.4 |
| Yukon Territory | 19.8 | 17.5 | 18.3 | 13.4 | 18.3 | 12.7 |
| Northwest Territories | 44.6 | 24.3 | 15.1 | 7.2 | 5.3 | 3.5 |
| Nunavut | 34.3 | 23.6 | 25.3 | 9.6 | 7.2 | 0.0 |
| Total | 20.7 | 26.3 | 26.2 | 12.8 | 10.7 | 3.3 |

Table 12c: Assessment of the Quality of Fishing by Nonresident Non-Canadian Active Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | $\begin{gathered} \text { Excellent } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Very Good } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Good } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Fair <br> \% | $\begin{gathered} \text { Poor } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Not Stated $\%$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 35.7 | 22.3 | 17.8 | 12.5 | 10.3 | 1.4 |
| Prince Edward Island | 11.8 | 23.7 | 18.0 | 18.4 | 10.1 | 18.0 |
| Nova Scotia | 9.6 | 24.1 | 26.5 | 25.0 | 11.3 | 3.5 |
| New Brunswick | 27.3 | 30.2 | 19.7 | 11.3 | 8.0 | 3.5 |
| Quebec | 28.9 | 35.1 | 19.8 | 8.0 | 2.1 | 6.1 |
| Ontario | 21.7 | 31.9 | 26.4 | 11.8 | 6.7 | 1.5 |
| Manitoba | 38.6 | 31.7 | 17.8 | 6.1 | 2.7 | 3.2 |
| Saskatchewan | 47.1 | 29.2 | 14.1 | 5.6 | 2.7 | 1.3 |
| Alberta | 30.3 | 30.5 | 20.4 | 8.0 | 5.5 | 5.3 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 31.8 | 25.5 | 18.8 | 10.0 | 5.8 | 8.1 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 23.6 | 25.0 | 23.3 | 13.4 | 13.0 | 1.7 |
| Yukon Territory | 19.7 | 20.4 | 23.1 | 14.5 | 13.2 | 9.1 |
| Northwest Territories | 66.7 | 19.1 | 8.9 | 2.8 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| Nunavut | 41.8 | 27.7 | 13.0 | 9.4 | 7.5 | 0.6 |
| Total | 24.4 | 30.9 | 24.6 | 11.2 | 6.7 | 2.2 |

Table 12d: Assessment of the Quality of Fishing by All Active Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | $\begin{gathered} \text { Excellent } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Very Good } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Good } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Fair } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Poor } \\ \% \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Not Stated $\qquad$ <br> \% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 18.2 | 25.8 | 27.8 | 20.4 | 6.3 | 1.5 |
| Prince Edward Island | 7.4 | 15.5 | 26.1 | 19.4 | 12.1 | 19.6 |
| Nova Scotia | 8.5 | 21.2 | 30.2 | 22.5 | 15.7 | 1.8 |
| New Brunswick | 10.9 | 15.3 | 26.3 | 25.6 | 19.0 | 2.9 |
| Quebec | 8.1 | 17.9 | 36.1 | 23.7 | 10.8 | 3.5 |
| Ontario | 14.6 | 24.8 | 31.9 | 16.9 | 10.0 | 1.8 |
| Manitoba | 14.3 | 27.4 | 33.2 | 16.8 | 6.8 | 1.5 |
| Saskatchewan | 15.9 | 23.8 | 33.1 | 17.3 | 7.9 | 2.0 |
| Alberta | 9.0 | 20.6 | 34.1 | 21.0 | 13.2 | 2.1 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 16.3 | 19.8 | 30.9 | 18.4 | 11.4 | 3.1 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 16.7 | 19.4 | 23.4 | 17.5 | 19.4 | 3.5 |
| Yukon Territory | 16.7 | 19.5 | 25.9 | 15.6 | 14.1 | 8.2 |
| Northwest Territories | 44.7 | 27.0 | 16.3 | 5.9 | 3.7 | 2.4 |
| Nunavut | 30.4 | 23.0 | 21.9 | 12.5 | 11.5 | 0.6 |
| Total | 13.2 | 22.0 | 32.1 | 19.2 | 11.0 | 2.5 |

Table 13: Number of Years Fished by Anglers for Recreation in the Jurisdiction Fished.

| Jurisdiction | Resident |  | Nonresident Canadian |  | Nonresident NonCanadian |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total Years | Average per Angler | Total Years | Average per Angler | Total Years | Average per Angler | Total Years | Average per Angler |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 2,633,239 | 25.8 | 20,680 | 10.0 | 8,767 | 5.7 | 2,662,686 | 25.2 |
| Prince Edward Island | 215,097 | 23.0 | 7,914 | 13.8 | 2,979 | 13.0 | 225,990 | 22.3 |
| Nova Scotia | 1,655,163 | 26.7 | 13,168 | 9.4 | 7,160 | 6.0 | 1,675,491 | 25.9 |
| New Brunswick | 1,512,175 | 23.4 | 28,779 | 10.4 | 53,285 | 9.7 | 1,594,238 | 21.9 |
| Quebec | 18,416,496 | 22.6 | 322,576 | 16.5 | 366,862 | 13.6 | 19,105,934 | 22.2 |
| Ontario | 21,032,490 | 21.5 | 520,799 | 11.8 | 7,630,449 | 13.3 | 29,183,737 | 18.2 |
| Manitoba | 2,815,433 | 19.7 | 85,286 | 12.0 | 311,625 | 8.6 | 3,212,344 | 17.3 |
| Saskatchewan | 2,796,173 | 19.9 | 223,253 | 10.4 | 104,452 | 5.1 | 3,123,877 | 17.1 |
| Alberta | 3,828,261 | 18.9 | 43,050 | 6.9 | 27,838 | 3.4 | 3,899,149 | 18.0 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 5,708,556 | 21.7 | 310,329 | 10.3 | 327,829 | 7.9 | 6,346,714 | 18.9 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 2,351,997 | 12.9 | 219,023 | 5.7 | 305,470 | 4.7 | 2,876,490 | 10.1 |
| Yukon Territory | 86,701 | 14.9 | 6,182 | 2.2 | 9,333 | 2.1 | 102,216 | 7.9 |
| Northwest Territories | 62,475 | 11.9 | 12,884 | 2.9 | 13,067 | 3.2 | 88,426 | 6.4 |
| Nunavut | 4,480 | 5.9 | 1,727 | 2.7 | 1,487 | 3.6 | 7,694 | 4.3 |
| Total | 63,118,734 | 21.2 | 1,815,649 | 10.0 | 9,170,603 | 11.6 | 74,104,986 | 18.8 |

Totals and averages based on those who responded to this question.

Table 14a: Personal Fishing Skills Assessment of Resident Anglers (in \%).

| Jurisdiction | Expert | Experienced | Average | Beginner | Not Stated |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 3.4 | 31.6 | 52.2 | 9.5 | 3.2 |
| Prince Edward Island | 1.1 | 32.7 | 54.4 | 9.4 | 2.4 |
| Nova Scotia | 2.0 | 35.9 | 48.3 | 10.5 | 3.4 |
| New Brunswick | 2.5 | 30.8 | 49.0 | 12.0 | 5.6 |
| Quebec | 2.3 | 31.9 | 52.6 | 11.3 | 2.0 |
| Ontario | 1.3 | 24.4 | 50.7 | 22.5 | 1.0 |
| Manitoba | 1.5 | 26.9 | 52.1 | 17.8 | 1.7 |
| Saskatchewan | 1.0 | 24.8 | 55.7 | 15.6 | 2.9 |
| Alberta | 3.2 | 36.5 | 46.0 | 13.0 | 1.4 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 2.8 | 27.8 | 45.3 | 12.7 | 11.4 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 3.4 | 22.8 | 35.3 | 35.0 | 3.5 |
| Yukon Territory | 3.2 | 33.7 | 47.7 | 12.4 | 3.0 |
| Northwest Territories | 4.8 | 29.3 | 47.5 | 16.2 | 2.2 |
| Nunavut | 1.3 | 28.1 | 48.0 | 20.2 | 2.4 |
| Total | 2.1 | 28.3 | 49.7 | 17.1 | 2.7 |

Table 14b: Personal Fishing Skills Assessment of Nonresident Canadian Anglers (in \%).

| Jurisdiction | Expert | Experienced | Average | Beginner | Not Stated |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 10.2 | 46.9 | 34.8 | 7.0 | 1.0 |
| Prince Edward Island | 6.6 | 52.8 | 33.3 | 5.6 | 1.6 |
| Nova Scotia | 8.7 | 47.8 | 32.4 | 5.8 | 5.3 |
| New Brunswick | 4.1 | 53.2 | 29.2 | 11.1 | 2.4 |
| Quebec | 5.0 | 50.8 | 36.1 | 4.4 | 3.8 |
| Ontario | 2.3 | 36.4 | 47.5 | 12.8 | 1.0 |
| Manitoba | 3.3 | 34.6 | 44.6 | 15.5 | 2.0 |
| Saskatchewan | 2.7 | 41.4 | 47.2 | 8.3 | 0.5 |
| Alberta | 7.7 | 47.0 | 31.5 | 10.7 | 3.0 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 6.6 | 36.4 | 37.9 | 12.1 | 7.0 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 2.7 | 25.4 | 30.1 | 38.3 | 3.5 |
| Yukon Territory | 3.3 | 27.9 | 38.1 | 21.2 | 9.6 |
| Northwest Territories | 5.0 | 40.1 | 35.8 | 14.7 | 4.5 |
| Nunavut | 7.2 | 35.1 | 35.0 | 19.5 | 3.2 |
| Total | 3.9 | 37.0 | 39.2 | 16.7 | 3.1 |

Table 14c: Personal Fishing Skills Assessment of Nonresident Non-Canadian Anglers (in \%).

| Jurisdiction | Expert | Experienced | Average | Beginner | Not Stated |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 8.1 | 64.7 | 18.1 | 7.5 | 1.7 |
| Prince Edward Island | 12.7 | 52.6 | 28.1 | 6.6 | 0.0 |
| Nova Scotia | 11.5 | 46.1 | 31.1 | 8.3 | 3.0 |
| New Brunswick | 10.1 | 49.0 | 30.0 | 8.6 | 2.4 |
| Quebec | 5.9 | 60.2 | 27.0 | 1.2 | 5.7 |
| Ontario | 3.5 | 49.7 | 39.9 | 6.0 | 0.8 |
| Manitoba | 6.4 | 52.9 | 34.1 | 5.4 | 1.2 |
| Saskatchewan | 6.9 | 54.5 | 33.3 | 4.7 | 0.6 |
| Alberta | 12.0 | 53.7 | 24.7 | 7.3 | 2.2 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 10.5 | 46.5 | 26.6 | 8.9 | 7.5 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 3.7 | 35.7 | 35.0 | 22.2 | 3.4 |
| Yukon Territory | 7.5 | 34.4 | 34.2 | 15.1 | 8.9 |
| Northwest Territories | 7.6 | 61.0 | 22.3 | 5.9 | 3.3 |
| Nunavut | 8.1 | 28.7 | 28.1 | 3.9 | 1.2 |
| Total | 4.4 | 39.1 | 37.5 | 7.3 |  |

Table 14d: Personal Fishing Skills Assessment of All Anglers (in \%).

| Jurisdiction | Expert | Experienced | Average | Beginner | Not Stated |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 3.6 | 32.4 | 51.4 | 9.5 | 3.1 |
| Prince Edward Island | 1.7 | 34.3 | 52.7 | 9.1 | 2.3 |
| Nova Scotia | 2.3 | 36.3 | 47.6 | 10.4 | 3.4 |
| New Brunswick | 3.2 | 33.0 | 46.9 | 11.7 | 5.2 |
| Quebec | 2.5 | 33.2 | 51.4 | 10.8 | 2.1 |
| Ontario | 2.1 | 33.9 | 46.7 | 16.3 | 0.9 |
| Manitoba | 2.5 | 32.3 | 48.3 | 15.3 | 1.6 |
| Saskatchewan | 1.9 | 30.1 | 52.2 | 13.5 | 2.4 |
| Alberta | 3.6 | 37.4 | 44.7 | 12.7 | 1.5 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 4.1 | 30.9 | 42.3 | 12.2 | 10.5 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 3.4 | 26.1 | 34.5 | 32.6 | 3.5 |
| Yukon Territory | 4.7 | 32.7 | 41.1 | 15.2 | 6.4 |
| Northwest Territories | 5.7 | 42.2 | 36.2 | 12.6 | 3.3 |
| Nunavut | 4.9 | 37.5 | 38.9 | 16.3 | 2.4 |
| Total | 2.6 | 32.9 | 46.8 | 15.2 | 2.5 |

Table 15: Trip Information Summary for Nonresident Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Total Trips | Trip Days | Fishing Trips | Days Fished | Day Trips | Nights |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canadian | 4,324 | 38,358 | 2,575 | 13,804 | 46 | 30,864 |
| Non-Canadian | 1,659 | 17,274 | 1,644 | 8,813 | 59 | 14,650 |
| TOTAL | 5,983 | 55,631 | 4,219 | 22,618 | 105 | 45,514 |
| P.E.L. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canadian | 2,362 | 15,165 | 1,293 | 4,231 | 44 | 8,815 |
| Non-Canadian | 295 | 3,988 | 272 | 2,051 | 3 | 3,544 |
| TOTAL | 2,657 | 19,153 | 1,564 | 6,283 | 48 | 12,359 |
| Nova Scotia |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canadian | 8,630 | 26,616 | 2,502 | 7,010 | 1,015 | 12,732 |
| Non-Canadian | 1,449 | 14,699 | 1,290 | 7,017 | 14 | 12,308 |
| TOTAL | 10,079 | 41,315 | 3,792 | 14,026 | 1,029 | 25,039 |
| New Brunswick |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canadian | 8,637 | 40,814 | 3,554 | 11,999 | 455 | 19,448 |
| Non-Canadian | 23,126 | 60,741 | 9,042 | 29,095 | 2,956 | 29,426 |
| TOTAL | 31,763 | 101,555 | 12,596 | 41,093 | 3,412 | 48,874 |
| Québec |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canadian | 233,893 | 493,769 | 96,957 | 217,330 | 39,627 | 199,298 |
| Non-Canadian | 68,884 | 334,312 | 55,610 | 243,821 | 18,535 | 255,657 |
| TOTAL | 302,777 | 828,081 | 152,567 | 461,151 | 58,162 | 454,955 |
| Ontario |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canadian | 658,518 | 1,337,932 | 134,515 | 352,129 | 42,442 | 409,082 |
| Non-Canadian | 1,427,564 | 6,141,374 | 1,044,036 | 4,168,477 | 322,232 | 4,216,949 |
| TOTAL | 2,086,082 | 7,479,306 | 1,178,552 | 4,520,606 | 364,674 | 4,626,032 |
| Manitoba |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canadian | 76,222 | 170,637 | 28,811 | 61,479 | 12,194 | 73,109 |
| Non-Canadian | 107,857 | 337,752 | 84,264 | 246,073 | 39,892 | 219,706 |
| TOTAL | 184,079 | 508,390 | 113,074 | 307,551 | 52,086 | 292,814 |

Table 15: Trip Information Summary for Nonresident Anglers (continued).

| Jurisdiction | Total Trips | Trip Days | Fishing Trips | Days Fished | Day Trips | Nights |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Saskatchewan |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canadian | 206,850 | 495,884 | 58,870 | 162,059 | 17,493 | 193,289 |
| Non-Canadian | 35,080 | 161,539 | 29,891 | 113,118 | 4,281 | 121,182 |
| TOTAL | 241,930 | 657,424 | 88,761 | 275,177 | 21,774 | 314,471 |
| Alberta |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canadian | 46,101 | 191,139 | 14,325 | 37,060 | 2,084 | 100,351 |
| Non-Canadian | 11,418 | 116,424 | 9,255 | 52,864 | 471 | 97,397 |
| TOTAL | 57,519 | 307,563 | 23,580 | 89,923 | 2,555 | 197,748 |
| B.C. Freshwater |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canadian | 148,943 | 647,425 | 64,438 | 212,131 | 12,196 | 310,675 |
| Non-Canadian | 175,915 | 539,193 | 61,512 | 261,129 | 12,642 | 353,896 |
| TOTAL | 324,857 | 1,186,618 | 125,950 | 473,260 | 24,838 | 664,570 |
| B.C. Tidal Waters |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canadian | 119,962 | 682,953 | 46,636 | 158,822 | 1,672 | 374,075 |
| Non-Canadian | 135,103 | 671,783 | 81,444 | 274,139 | 15,548 | 434,877 |
| TOTAL | 255,065 | 1,354,736 | 128,080 | 432,961 | 17,220 | 808,952 |
| Yukon |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canadian | 4,123 | 50,262 | 2,927 | 12,184 | 119 | 36,832 |
| Non-Canadian | 12,508 | 63,088 | 5,482 | 23,385 | 947 | 40,431 |
| TOTAL | 16,631 | 113,350 | 8,409 | 35,569 | 1,066 | 77,263 |
| N.W.T |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canadian | 7,742 | 53,517 | 6,503 | 21,596 | 1,951 | 37,228 |
| Non-Canadian | 4,941 | 32,264 | 4,667 | 22,838 | 675 | 26,253 |
| TOTAL | 12,682 | 85,782 | 11,170 | 44,434 | 2,626 | 63,481 |
| Nunavut |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canadian | 1,351 | 20,276 | 721 | 3,405 | 24 | 14,621 |
| Non-Canadian | 427 | 3,106 | 445 | 1,952 | 30 | 2,416 |
| TOTAL | 1,778 | 23,382 | 1,166 | 5,357 | 54 | 17,038 |
| CANADA |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canadian | 1,527,657 | 4,264,746 | 464,627 | 1,275,239 | 131,361 | 1,820,419 |
| Non-Canadian | 2,006,225 | 8,497,539 | 1,388,853 | 5,454,771 | 418,287 | 5,828,690 |
| TOTAL | 3,533,882 | 12,762,285 | 1,853,480 | 6,730,010 | 549,648 | 7,649,109 |

Table 16a: Major Purchases and Investments (Attributable in Whole or in Part to Recreational Fishing) Made by Resident Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Fishing equipment | Boating equipment | Camping equipment | Special vehicles | Land/ buildings | Other purchases | Major purchases |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 4,802,717 | 27,047,686 | 6,629,686 | 84,114,021 | 36,971,590 | 3,043,155 | 162,608,855 |
| Prince Edward Island | 361,559 | 942,782 | 76,479 | 716,698 | 0 | 180,971 | 2,278,489 |
| Nova Scotia | 3,062,468 | 11,792,333 | 5,211,131 | 34,065,631 | 15,715,541 | 1,539,539 | 71,386,642 |
| New Brunswick | 2,341,877 | 5,237,283 | 7,353,866 | 29,411,744 | 8,716,491 | 1,295,208 | 54,356,470 |
| Quebec | 47,839,202 | 181,475,428 | 88,016,945 | 517,023,882 | 217,410,844 | 28,275,587 | 1,080,041,890 |
| Ontario | 61,755,120 | 348,389,668 | 119,893,088 | 472,789,438 | 141,285,240 | 27,344,322 | 1,171,456,875 |
| Manitoba | 9,077,836 | 39,605,755 | 18,241,438 | 74,453,348 | 29,168,968 | 3,807,659 | 174,355,003 |
| Saskatchewan | 5,871,102 | 36,130,442 | 15,884,732 | 45,046,237 | 28,520,374 | 2,939,518 | 134,392,404 |
| Alberta | 17,469,320 | 79,777,571 | 110,095,489 | 197,414,346 | 64,089,702 | 9,221,973 | 478,068,402 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 15,461,362 | 51,544,760 | 52,489,974 | 165,529,828 | 24,169,001 | 5,981,320 | 315,176,244 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 15,182,264 | 119,660,954 | 21,407,484 | 97,704,070 | 67,710,699 | 5,093,467 | 326,758,938 |
| Yukon Territory | 294,694 | 2,026,525 | 736,449 | 2,590,061 | 946,944 | 100,411 | 6,695,084 |
| Northwest Territories | 503,911 | 2,659,838 | 238,602 | 4,505,381 | 249,703 | 170,238 | 8,327,674 |
| Nunavut | 41,920 | 140,168 | 54,317 | 394,303 | 5,662 | 21,760 | 658,130 |
| Total | 184,065,353 | 906,431,192 | 446,329,680 | 1,725,758,988 | 634,960,759 | 89,015,128 | 3,986,561,099 |
| Average per active adult angler | 68.47 | 337.20 | 166.04 | 641.99 | 236.21 | 33.11 | 1,483.02 |

Table 16b: Major Purchases and Investments (Attributable in Whole or in Part to Recreational Fishing) Made by Nonresident Canadian Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Fishing equipment | Boating equipment | Camping equipment | Special vehicles | Land/ buildings | Other purchases | Major purchases |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 49,219 | 34,191 | 14,001 | 0 | 92,269 | 25,972 | 215,652 |
| Prince Edward Island | 9,475 | 1,846 | 0 | 0 | 314,822 | 6,278 | 332,422 |
| Nova Scotia | 25,418 | 927 | 184,521 | 0 | 62,501 | 2,900 | 276,266 |
| New Brunswick | 139,723 | 506,108 | 6.523 | 380,197 | 137,998 | 29,555 | 1,200,104 |
| Quebec | 989,708 | 3,235,794 | 679,678 | 2,886,609 | 9,778,993 | 386,149 | 17,956,931 |
| Ontario | 712,983 | 6,172,670 | 260,668 | 7,585,389 | 32,304,622 | 210,433 | 47,246,765 |
| Manitoba | 117,294 | 146,737 | 123,404 | 754,577 | 398,326 | 22,019 | 1,562,355 |
| Saskatchewan | 325,824 | 239,659 | 1,378,453 | 1,518,227 | 5,276,693 | 132,784 | 8,871,640 |
| Alberta | 284,086 | 297,667 | 2,728,338 | 1,800,139 | 0 | 158,104 | 5,268,334 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 677,176 | 1,783,868 | 131,112 | 825,670 | 15,265,504 | 254,316 | 18,937,646 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 1,462,943 | 11,178,250 | 194,605 | 91,184 | 14,136,334 | 469,062 | 27,532,378 |
| Yukon Territory | 16,869 | 6,677 | 2,615 | 0 | 2,565 | 9,491 | 38,218 |
| Northwest Territories | 72,535 | 0 | 4,950 | 0 | 0 | 17,908 | 95,392 |
| Nunavut | 5,048 | 0 | 147 | 220 | 0 | 672 | 6,087 |
| Total | 4,888,301 | 23,604,395 | 5,709,014 | 15,842,211 | 77,770,626 | 1,725,643 | 129,540,190 |
| Average per active adult angler | 28.11 | 135.72 | 32.83 | 91.09 | 447.17 | 9.92 | 744.83 |

Table 16c: Major Purchases and Investments (Attributable in Whole or in Part to Recreational Fishing) Made by Nonresident Non-Canadian Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Fishing equipment | Boating equipment | Camping equipment | Special vehicles | Land/ buildings | Other purchases | Major purchases |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundiand and Labrador | 32,275 | 30,775 | 3,050 | 4,381 | 1,236,283 | 11,846 | 1,318,610 |
| Prince Edward Island | 2,344 | 0 | 254 | 0 | 23,698 | 1,164 | 27,460 |
| Nova Scotia | 20,448 | 14,359 | 3,553 | 6,842 | 30,456 | 10,629 | 86,288 |
| New Brunswick | 180,754 | 98,652 | 2,272 | 47,194 | 2,047,416 | 94,726 | 2,471,014 |
| Quebec | 451,643 | 943,553 | 12,695 | 690,632 | 2,441,036 | 150,191 | 4,689,751 |
| Ontario | 3,881,022 | 28,818,614 | 594,478 | 561,117 | 88,462,634 | 1,357,507 | 123,675,374 |
| Manitoba | 452,115 | 1,212,408 | 38,561 | 24,097 | 795,644 | 198,819 | 2,721,645 |
| Saskatchewan | 177,929 | 40,721 | 49,669 | 342,941 | 2,815,280 | 141,129 | 3,567,670 |
| Alberta | 336,417 | 58,891 | 57,419 | 145,167 | 0 | 142,395 | 740,289 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 1,398,345 | 537,468 | 456,918 | 78,209 | 16,444,923 | 1,730,616 | 20,646,480 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 1,337,293 | 7,698,979 | 79,778 | 1,087,299 | 6,848,843 | 461,401 | 17,513,595 |
| Yukon Territory | 89,442 | 138,604 | 41,943 | 16,376 | 192,398 | 53,558 | 532,321 |
| Northwest Territories | 118,526 | 4,354 | 3,038 | 0 | 1,584,056 | 80.094 | 1,790,069 |
| Nunavut | 5,663 | 3,432 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 996 | 10,091 |
| Total | 8,484,218 | 39,600,813 | 1,343,629 | 3,004,257 | 122,922,669 | 4,435,071 | 179,790,656 |
| Average per active adult angler | 10.96 | 51.16 | 1.74 | 3.88 | 158.81 | 5.73 | 232.29 |

Table 16d: Major Purchases and Investments (Attributable in Whole or in Part to Recreational Fishing) Made by All Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Fishing equipment | Boating equipment | Camping equipment | Special vehicles | Land/ buildings | Other purchases | Major purchases |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 4,884,211 | 27,112,652 | 6,646,737 | 84,118,402 | 38,300,142 | 3,080,973 | 164,143,117 |
| Prince Edward Island | 373,379 | 944,628 | 76,733 | 716,698 | 338,520 | 188,413 | 2,638,371 |
| Nova Scotia | 3,108,334 | 11,807,619 | 5,399,205 | 34,072,473 | 15,808,498 | 1,553,067 | 71,749,196 |
| New Brunswick | 2,662,354 | 5,842,044 | 7,362,661 | 29,839,135 | 10,901,905 | 1,419,489 | 58,027,587 |
| Quebec | 49,280,554 | 185,654,775 | 88,709,318 | 520,601,123 | 229,630,874 | 28,811,927 | 1,102,688,572 |
| Ontario | 66,349,125 | 383,380,952 | 120,748,234 | 480,935,944 | 262,052,496 | 28,912,262 | 1,342,379,014 |
| Manitoba | 9,647,245 | 40,964,900 | 18,403,402 | 75,232,023 | 30,362,938 | 4,028,496 | 178,639,004 |
| Saskatchewan | 6,374,855 | 36,410,822 | 17,312,854 | 46,907,405 | 36,612,347 | 3,213,431 | 146,831,714 |
| Alberta | 18,089,822 | 80,134,129 | 112,881,247 | 199,359,652 | 64,089,702 | 9,522,472 | 484,077,025 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 17,536,883 | 53,866,097 | 53,078,004 | 166,433,706 | 55,879,428 | 7,966,253 | 354,760,370 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 17,982,500 | 138,538,183 | 21,681,868 | 98,882,553 | 88,695,876 | 6,023,930 | 371,804,910 |
| Yukon Territory | 401,006 | 2,171,806 | 781,007 | 2,606,437 | 1,141,906 | 163,460 | 7,265,622 |
| Northwest Territories | 694,972 | 2,664,193 | 246,590 | 4,505,381 | 1,833,759 | 268,240 | 10,213,135 |
| Nunavut | 52,631 | 143,600 | 54,464 | 394,523 | 5,662 | 23,428 | 674,307 |
| Total | 197,437,872 | 969,636,399 | 453,382,323 | 1,744,605,456 | 835,654,054 | 95,175,841 | 4,295,891,945 |
| Average per active adult angler | 54.30 | 266.67 | 124.69 | 479.81 | 229.82 | 26.18 | 1,181.47 |

Table 17a: Major Purchases and Investments (Wholly Attributable to Recreational Fishing) Made by Resident Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Fishing equipment | Boating equipment | Camping equipment | Special vehicles | Land/ buildings | Other purchases | Major purchases |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 4,802,717 | 16,352,146 | 2,040,969 | 28,405,378 | 9,567,799 | 2,728,672 | 63,897,681 |
| Prince Edward Island | 361,559 | 704,079 | 50,306 | 274,140 | 0 | 165,599 | 1,555,683 |
| Nova Scotia | 3,062,468 | 9,455,196 | 1,667,955 | 11,763,418 | 7,844,040 | 1,374,492 | 35,167,569 |
| New Brunswick | 2,341,877 | 3,668,968 | 1,911,440 | 9,057,132 | 5,917,552 | 1,164,149 | 24,061,118 |
| Quebec | 47,839,202 | 152,077,338 | 48,977,034 | 212,643,659 | 144,516,112 | 24,441,220 | 630,494,566 |
| Ontario | 61,755,120 | 244,659,006 | 75,797,173 | 132,716,452 | 62,838,709 | 22,645,043 | 600,411,502 |
| Manitoba | 9,077,836 | 32,109,352 | 8,237,758 | 25,438,565 | 10,185,261 | 3,229,794 | 88,278,566 |
| Saskatchewan | 5,871,102 | 28,727,100 | 6,695,719 | 12,317,277 | 8,587,830 | 2,526,190 | 64,725,217 |
| Alberta | 17,469,320 | 53,976,467 | 55,639,629 | 60,706,640 | 24,865,902 | 8,086,766 | 220,744,724 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 15,461,362 | 38,128,599 | 32,478,189 | 60,160,015 | 13,218,875 | 5,411,736 | 164,858,775 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 15,182,264 | 89,996,320 | 12,606,603 | 35,168,489 | 35,362,753 | 3,956,951 | 192,273,381 |
| Yukon Territory | 294,694 | 1,607,999 | 508,650 | 686,948 | 371,494 | 84,816 | 3,554,600 |
| Northwest Territories | 503,911 | 1,966,707 | 130,381 | 1,440,727 | 67,491 | 109,121 | 4,218,337 |
| Nunavut | 41,920 | 93,082 | 30,266 | 207,038 | 1,416 | 16,903 | 390,624 |
| Total | 184,065,353 | 673,522,359 | 246,772,071 | 590,985,876 | 323,345,233 | 75,941,450 | 2,094,632,342 |
| Average per active angler | 68.47 | 250.55 | 91.80 | 219.85 | 120.29 | 28.25 | 779.21 |

Table 17b: Major Purchases and Investments (Wholly Attributable to Recreational Fishing) Made by Nonresident Canadian Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Fishing equipment | Boating equipment | Camping equipment | Special vehicles | Land/ buildings | Other purchases | Major purchases |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 49,219 | 31,131 | 10,140 | 0 | 47,832 | 22,417 | 160,739 |
| Prince Edward Island | 9,475 | 1,846 | 0 | 0 | 52,883 | 5,932 | 70,136 |
| Nova Scotia | 25,418 | 592 | 9,226 | 0 | 21,843 | 2,718 | 59,796 |
| New Brunswick | 139,723 | 502,492 | 1,912 | 74,008 | 41,613 | 28,633 | 788,381 |
| Quebec | 989,708 | 2,376,034 | 178,182 | 1,437,644 | 2,838,476 | 342,602 | 8,162,647 |
| Ontario | 712,983 | 4,433,332 | 147,545 | 1,517,078 | 3,568,944 | 177,776 | 10,557,658 |
| Manitoba | 117,294 | 133,620 | 71,531 | 419,152 | 367,372 | 21,189 | 1,130,158 |
| Saskatchewan | 325,824 | 234,675 | 1,365,316 | 347,856 | 3,005,141 | 89,769 | 5,368,582 |
| Alberta | 284,086 | 251,147 | 1,105,153 | 362,595 | 0 | 132,257 | 2,135,237 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 677,176 | 1,379,934 | 61,988 | 156,572 | 2,979,377 | 188,355 | 5,443,403 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 1,462,943 | 8,590,657 | 52,367 | 91,184 | 13,137,060 | 415,194 | 23,749,405 |
| Yukon Territory | 16,869 | 333 | 2,165 | 0 | 2,565 | 7,579 | 29,512 |
| Northwest Territories | 72,535 | 0 | 4,950 | 0 | 0 | 6,725 | 84,210 |
| Nunavut | 5,048 | 0 | 110 | 165 | 0 | 495 | 5,818 |
| Total | 4,888,301 | 17,935,795 | 3,010,586 | 4,406,254 | 26,063,107 | 1,441,641 | 57,745,682 |
| Average per active angler | 28.11 | 103.13 | 17.31 | 25.34 | 149.86 | 8.29 | 332.03 |

Table 17c: Major Purchases and Investments (Wholly Attributable to Recreational Fishing) Made by Nonresident Non-Canadian Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Fishing equipment | Boating equipment | Camping equipment | Special vehicles | Land/ buildings | Other purchases | Major purchases |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 32,275 | 30,775 | 1,359 | 4,381 | 169,884 | 8,920 | 247,594 |
| Prince Edward Island | 2,344 | 0 | 254 | 0 | 3,660 | 1,164 | 7,423 |
| Nova Scotia | 20,448 | 2,361 | 1,391 | 5,222 | 11,828 | 9,438 | 50,688 |
| New Brunswick | 180,754 | 72,436 | 2,272 | 23,550 | 1,048,109 | 63,700 | 1,390,820 |
| Quebec | 451,643 | 891,722 | 9,783 | 213,406 | 1,665,858 | 119,447 | 3,351,859 |
| Ontario | 3,881,022 | 24,286,208 | 508,939 | 135,038 | 58,777,499 | 1,114,873 | 88,703,580 |
| Manitoba | 452,115 | 993,450 | 26,569 | 8,391 | 629,494 | 166,359 | 2,276,378 |
| Saskatchewan | 177,929 | 40,721 | 42,630 | 172,301 | 2,291,118 | 126,342 | 2,851,042 |
| Alberta | 336,417 | 33,652 | 44,799 | 116,563 | 0 | 80,196 | 611,627 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 1,398,345 | 436,779 | 363,144 | 64,359 | 14,910,768 | 1,626,821 | 18,800,216 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 1,337,293 | 3,411,756 | 77,588 | 124,764 | 6,537,407 | 404,997 | 11,893,804 |
| Yukon Territory | 89,442 | 45,345 | 12,527 | 4,094 | 51,593 | 26,606 | 229,606 |
| Northwest Territories | 118,526 | 2,177 | 3,038 | 0 | 857,385 | 46,727 | 1,027,853 |
| Nunavut | 5,663 | 3,432 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 661 | 9,756 |
| Total | 8,484,218 | 30,250,814 | 1,094,293 | 872,070 | 86,954,603 | 3,796,249 | 131,452,246 |
| Average per active angler | 10.96 | 39.08 | 1.41 | 1.13 | 112.34 | 4.90 | 169.83 |

Table 17d: Major Purchases and Investments (Wholly Attributable to Recreational Fishing) Made by All Anglers.

| Jurisdiction | Fishing equipment | Boating equipment | Camping equipment | Special vehicles | Land/ buildings | Other purchases | Major purchases |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 4,884,211 | 16,414,052 | 2,052,468 | 28,409,759 | 9,785,515 | 2,760,009 | 64,306,014 |
| Prince Edward Island | 373,379 | 705,925 | 50,561 | 274,140 | 56,543 | 172,695 | 1,633,242 |
| Nova Scotia | 3,108,334 | 9,458,149 | 1,678,572 | 11,768,640 | 7,877,712 | 1,386,648 | 35,278,054 |
| New Brunswick | 2,662,354 | 4,243,895 | 1,915,624 | 9,154,690 | 7,007,274 | 1,256,482 | 26,240,319 |
| Quebec | 49,280,554 | 155,345,094 | 49,165,000 | 214,294,709 | 149,020,446 | 24,903,269 | 642,009,072 |
| Ontario | 66,349,125 | 273,378,547 | 76,453,656 | 134,368,568 | 125,185,152 | 23,937,691 | 699,672,740 |
| Manitoba | 9,647,245 | 33,236,423 | 8,335,857 | 25,866,109 | 11,182,127 | 3,417,341 | 91,685,102 |
| Saskatchewan | 6,374,855 | 29,002,496 | 8,103,665 | 12,837,434 | 13,884,089 | 2,742,301 | 72,944,840 |
| Alberta | 18,089,822 | 54,261,266 | 56,789,581 | 61,185,798 | 24,865,902 | 8,299,218 | 223,491,588 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 17,536,883 | 39,945,312 | 32,903,321 | 60,380,947 | 31,109,020 | 7,226,912 | 189,102,394 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 17,982,500 | 101,998,733 | 12,736,558 | 35,384,437 | 55,037,220 | 4,777,142 | 227,916,590 |
| Yukon Territory | 401,006 | 1,653,677 | 523,342 | 691,042 | 425,651 | 119,001 | 3,813,718 |
| Northwest Territories | 694,972 | 1,968,884 | 138,369 | 1,440,727 | 924,876 | 162,573 | 5,330,401 |
| Nunavut | 52,631 | 96,514 | 30,376 | 207,203 | 1,416 | 18,059 | 406,198 |
| Total | 197,437,872 | 721,708,967 | 250,876,950 | 596,264,200 | 436,362,943 | 81,179,340 | 2,283,830,271 |
| Average per active angler | 54.30 | 198.49 | 69.00 | 163.99 | 120.01 | 22.33 | 628.10 |

Table 18a: Direct Expenditures Made by Resident Anglers for Recreational Fishing.

| Jurisdiction | Package Deals | Food and Lodging | Transportation Costs | Fishing Services | Fishing Supplies | Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 2,313,080 | 10,579,741 | 18,972,317 | 694,003 | 3,086,119 | 55,195 | 35,700,456 |
| Prince Edward Island | 22,436 | 278,980 | 723,482 | 244,047 | 357,277 | 5,229 | 1,631,452 |
| Nova Scotia | 181,197 | 6,401,049 | 9,042,030 | 1,243,306 | 2,484,716 | 50,260 | 19,402,559 |
| New Brunswick | 693,872 | 4,844,193 | 5,451,219 | 1,264,328 | 1,704,509 | 58,202 | 14,016,324 |
| Quebec | 64,192,974 | 136,424,278 | 140,304,442 | 39,488,833 | 33,555,660 | 3,332,954 | 417,299,141 |
| Ontario | 21,953,255 | 167,394,170 | 181,326,405 | 39,739,916 | 50,465,863 | 895,186 | 461,774,795 |
| Manitoba | 2,490,264 | 20,412,164 | 25,674,645 | 3,552,541 | 6,339,049 | 278,909 | 58,747,572 |
| Saskatchewan | 2,984,629 | 19,053,223 | 24,427,553 | 5,444,228 | 5,170,601 | 77,952 | 57,158,187 |
| Alberta | 1,695,522 | 39,286,375 | 44,624,371 | 5,881,734 | 10,483,455 | 100,662 | 102,072,119 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 2,407,396 | 52,506,725 | 58,031,950 | 9,579,031 | 12,414,920 | 33,571 | 134,973,593 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 17,159,019 | 27,556,236 | 63,866,098 | 6,803,238 | 8,321,223 | 142,464 | 123,848,278 |
| Yukon Territory | 47,499 | 751,097 | 1,393,598 | 110,850 | 188,895 | 16,608 | 2,508,545 |
| Northwest Territories | 454,330 | 664,733 | 1,454,765 | 98,151 | 230,014 | 8,100 | 2,910,093 |
| Nunavut | 10,942 | 44,260 | 85,162 | 11,274 | 30,909 | 35 | 182,582 |
| Total | 116,606,418 | 486,197,223 | 575,378,038 | 114,155,479 | 134,833,213 | 5,055,325 | 1,432,225,696 |
| Average per Active Angler | 43.38 | 180.87 | 214.04 | 42.47 | 50.16 | 1.88 | 532.79 |

Table 18b: Direct Expenditures Made by Nonresident Canadian Anglers for Recreational Fishing.

| Jurisdiction | Package Deals | Food and Lodging | Transportation Costs | Fishing Services | Fishing Supplies | Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 1,478,726 | 784,083 | 554,331 | 223,617 | 55,881 | 15,971 | 3,112,610 |
| Prince Edward Island | 863 | 150,987 | 45,851 | 23,190 | 13,430 | 277 | 234,598 |
| Nova Scotia | 28,710 | 377,646 | 213,754 | 55,525 | 39,968 | 3,867 | 719,470 |
| New Brunswick | 1,434,120 | 524,555 | 341,220 | 226,123 | 72,115 | 871 | 2,599,004 |
| Quebec | 4,149,241 | 6,721,562 | 4,701,762 | 1,876,962 | 877,489 | 153,359 | 18,480,375 |
| Ontario | 1,080,363 | 9,377,075 | 6,265,677 | 2,052,836 | 1,624,333 | 159,848 | 20,560,131 |
| Manitoba | 213,160 | 1,224,002 | 850,512 | 166,888 | 205,858 | 15,214 | 2,675,634 |
| Saskatchewan | 1,587,142 | 5,911,478 | 4,223,791 | 1,394,812 | 687,361 | 30,311 | 13,834,895 |
| Alberta | 138,601 | 1,457,825 | 989,200 | 259,322 | 202,572 | 3,721 | 3,051,241 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 1,591,464 | 9,708,330 | 6,508,057 | 3,373,019 | 922,615 | 16,495 | 22,119,981 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 19,965,968 | 9,372,392 | 10,079,071 | 3,119,431 | 699,597 | 36,885 | 43,273,344 |
| Yukon Territory | 389,029 | 540,988 | 533,073 | 71,745 | 58,402 | 71,975 | 1,665,212 |
| Northwest Territories | 2,886,052 | 823,265 | 1,119,516 | 245,281 | 124,267 | 15,442 | 5,213,824 |
| Nunavut | 288,499 | 79,604 | 180,549 | 38,803 | 9,888 | 1,880 | 599,222 |
| Total | 35,231,935 | 47,053,794 | 36,606,364 | 13,127,555 | 5,593,775 | 526,116 | 138,139,539 |
| Average per Active Angler | 202.58 | 270.55 | 210.48 | 75.48 | 32.16 | 3.03 | 794.28 |

Table 18c: Direct Expenditures Made by Nonresident Non-Canadian Anglers for Recreational Fishing.

| Jurisdiction | Package Deals | Food and Lodging | Transportation Costs | Fishing Services | Fishing Supplies | Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 3,008,091 | 562,956 | 400,770 | 166,961 | 32,500 | 10,470 | 4,181,749 |
| Prince Edward Island | 2,066 | 100,685 | 29,557 | 11,989 | 7,769 | 66 | 152,132 |
| Nova Scotia | 123,114 | 689,562 | 271,912 | 133,657 | 35,835 | 35,568 | 1,289,647 |
| New Brunswick | 4,074,953 | 1,712,148 | 523,750 | 924,439 | 164,785 | 25,251 | 7,425,326 |
| Quebec | 15,150,822 | 9,608,811 | 4,987,910 | 2,324,583 | 851,628 | 396,108 | 33,319,861 |
| Ontario | 181,539,632 | 190,729,328 | 71,333,636 | 43,547,579 | 20,456,371 | 1,084,995 | 508,691,541 |
| Manitoba | 39,342,893 | 9,855,486 | 5,365,515 | 2,583,010 | 1,356,351 | 160,316 | 58,663,570 |
| Saskatchewan | 23,810,108 | 5,712,014 | 4,284,480 | 2,299,267 | 900,517 | 167,831 | 37,174,216 |
| Alberta | 2,030,563 | 4,449,269 | 2,249,236 | 1,590,515 | 439,527 | 0 | 10,759,110 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 16,966,349 | 21,426,509 | 9,567,733 | 6,239,680 | 1,679,292 | 158,563 | 56,038,125 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 41,372,159 | 23,623,486 | 19,289,902 | 5,493,129 | 1,884,402 | 86,248 | 91,749,326 |
| Yukon Territory | 3,103,724 | 1,169,294 | 883,313 | 351,626 | 99,906 | 41,117 | 5,648,980 |
| Northwest Territories | 11,017,204 | 1,056,328 | 1,185,724 | 623,001 | 135,221 | 20,872 | 14,038,350 |
| Nunavut | 669,230 | 62,810 | 63,100 | 40,142 | 6,053 | 1,844 | 843,179 |
| Total | 342,210,908 | 270,758,686 | 120,436,536 | 66,329,577 | 28,050,158 | 2,189,248 | 829,975,113 |
| Average per Active Angler | 442.13 | 349.81 | 155.60 | 85.70 | 36.24 | 2.83 | 1,072.31 |

Table 18d: Direct Expenditures Made by All Anglers for Recreational Fishing.

| Jurisdiction | Package Deals | Food and Lodging | Transportation Costs | Fishing Services | Fishing Supplies | Other | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 6,799,897 | 11,926,781 | 19,927,418 | 1,084,582 | 3,174,501 | 81,636 | 42,994,814 |
| Prince Edward Island | 25,365 | 530,652 | 798,890 | 279,226 | 378,476 | 5,572 | 2,018,181 |
| Nova Scotia | 333,022 | 7,468,258 | 9,527,696 | 1,432,488 | 2,560,519 | 89,694 | 21,411,676 |
| New Brunswick | 6,202,945 | 7,080,896 | 6,316,189 | 2,414,890 | 1,941,409 | 84,324 | 24,040,654 |
| Quebec | 83,493,036 | 152,754,651 | 149,994,114 | 43,690,378 | 35,284,777 | 3,882,421 | 469,099,376 |
| Ontario | 204,573,250 | 367,500,573 | 258,925,718 | 85,340,332 | 72,546,566 | 2,140,028 | 991,026,467 |
| Manitoba | 42,046,316 | 31,491,652 | 31,890,672 | 6,302,439 | 7,901,259 | 454,439 | 120,086,776 |
| Saskatchewan | 28,381,879 | 30,676,714 | 32,935,824 | 9,138,307 | 6,758,479 | 276,094 | 108,167,298 |
| Alberta | 3,864,685 | 45,193,469 | 47,862,807 | 7,731,572 | 11,125,554 | 104,383 | 115,882,471 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 20,965,209 | 83,641,564 | 74,107,740 | 19,191,729 | 15,016,828 | 208,629 | 213,131,699 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 78,497,146 | 60,552,113 | 93,235,072 | 15,415,798 | 10,905,222 | 265,597 | 258,870,948 |
| Yukon Territory | 3,540,253 | 2,461,379 | 2,809,983 | 534,220 | 347,203 | 129,700 | 9,822,738 |
| Northwest Territories | 14,357,586 | 2,544,326 | 3,760,005 | 966,433 | 489,503 | 44,414 | 22,162,267 |
| Nunavut | 968,671 | 186,674 | 328,811 | 90,219 | 46,850 | 3,759 | 1,624,983 |
| Total | 494,049,261 | 804,009,703 | 732,420,939 | 193,612,611 | 168,477,145 | 7,770,690 | 2,400,340,348 |
| Average per Active Angler | 135.87 | 221.12 | 201.43 | 53.25 | 46.34 | 2.14 | 660.15 |

Table 19: Number of Boats Owned by Resident Anglers by Type.

| Jurisdiction | Number of Households Owning Boats | Type of Boat Owned |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Canoe | Rowboat | Sailboat | Inboard | Outboard | InboardOutboard | Other |  |
| Newfoundland | 29,310 | 8,108 | 3,305 | 294 | 1,957 | 23,354 | 201 | 5,278 | 42,498 |
| Prince Edward Island | 2,697 | 1,001 | 891 | 73 | 62 | 1,360 | 47 | 368 | 3,802 |
| Nova Scotia | 25,935 | 14,843 | 5,728 | 804 | 282 | 16,559 | 195 | 4,280 | 42,690 |
| New Brunswick | 18,555 | 13,047 | 1,879 | 365 | 689 | 8,637 | 318 | 2,108 | 27,044 |
| Québec | 243,567 | 84,080 | 126,856 | 1,929 | 4,903 | 119,637 | 2,807 | 16,833 | 357,044 |
| Ontario | 320,545 | 130,098 | 27,646 | 13,080 | 22,452 | 273,252 | 28,087 | 49,942 | 544,558 |
| Manitoba | 40,443 | 12,580 | 801 | 277 | 788 | 39,061 | 1,222 | 6,146 | 60,875 |
| Saskatchewan | 41,373 | 7,966 | 1,246 | 685 | 2,960 | 37,435 | 1,077 | 2,551 | 53,920 |
| Alberta | 64,087 | 15,253 | 6,960 | 1,310 | 3,901 | 45,188 | 2,614 | 9,048 | 84,273 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 105,881 | 28,944 | 20,752 | 2,881 | 4,263 | 65,583 | 6,794 | 30,332 | 159,550 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 68,443 | 13,725 | 9,582 | 5,835 | 8,596 | 47,897 | 8,367 | 13,197 | 107,198 |
| Yukon | 2,404 | 1,290 | 74 | 51 | 153 | 1,775 | 148 | 948 | 4,437 |
| Northwest Territories | 2,020 | 813 | 23 | 107 | 92 | 1,476 | 190 | 635 | 3,334 |
| Nunavut | 82 | 14 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 77 | 0 | 5 | 106 |
| Total | 965,342 | 331,762 | 205,746 | 27,691 | 51,102 | 681,292 | 52,065 | 141,671 | 1,491,329 |
| \% |  | 22.2 | 13.8 | 1.9 | 3.4 | 45.7 | 3.5 | 9.5 | 100.0 |

Table 20: Number of Days Boats Were Used for All Recreational Purposes by Type.

| Jurisdiction | Type of Boat Owned |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Canoe | Rowboat | Sailboat | Inboard | Outboard | InboardOutboard | Other |  |
| Newfoundland | 80,556 | 33,184 | 9,657 | 42,525 | 432,628 | 5,535 | 79,277 | 683,363 |
| average days | 10.1 | 10.7 | 32.8 | 21.7 | 19.2 | 27.6 | 15.4 | 16.6 |
| Prince Edward Island | 12,868 | 9,383 | 73 | 978 | 29,189 | 493 | 3,672 | 56,656 |
| average days | 13.0 | 10.8 | 1.0 | 15.7 | 21.9 | 10.5 | 10.3 | 15.2 |
| Nova Scotia | 204,644 | 68,707 | 18,039 | 4,051 | 280,162 | 4,727 | 53,939 | 634,268 |
| average days | 14.9 | 12.8 | 22.9 | 16.7 | 17.8 | 29.4 | 14.3 | 15.9 |
| New Brunswick | 120,746 | 19,227 | 3,541 | 18,504 | 117,220 | 4,500 | 27,550 | 311,287 |
| average days | 9.6 | 10.9 | 9.7 | 26.9 | 14.0 | 14.2 | 13.5 | 11.9 |
| Québec | 1,482,171 | 2,438,507 | 48,969 | 138,340 | 3,252,462 | 89,032 | 368,999 | 7,818,480 |
| average days | 18.4 | 19.8 | 26.6 | 28.6 | 27.8 | 31.7 | 22.7 | 22.6 |
| Ontario | 1,452,580 | 476,786 | 232,889 | 622,755 | 5,957,882 | 624,592 | 912,546 | 10,280,032 |
| average days | 11.6 | 18.3 | 18.0 | 27.9 | 22.4 | 22.7 | 19.0 | 19.5 |
| Manitoba | 79,321 | 7,701 | 660 | 10,249 | 694,170 | 37,475 | 83,824 | 913,400 |
| average days | 6.4 | 9.6 | 2.4 | 13.0 | 17.9 | 30.7 | 13.8 | 15.1 |
| Saskatchewan | 45,482 | 7,616 | 3,891 | 71,143 | 590,790 | 23,257 | 40,858 | 783,038 |
| average days | 6.1 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 24.6 | 16.2 | 21.6 | 16.1 | 14.9 |
| Alberta | 141,899 | 58,596 | 15,410 | 67,320 | 579,474 | 44,870 | 104,848 | 1,012,418 |
| average days | 9.5 | 8.5 | 11.8 | 17.3 | 13.1 | 17.8 | 12.6 | 12.3 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 234,903 | 248,249 | 32,027 | 86,480 | 864,533 | 161,612 | 359,187 | 1,986,992 |
| average days | 8.4 | 12.6 | 11.1 | 21.0 | 13.6 | 24.1 | 12.4 | 12.9 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 50,297 | 63,452 | 137,866 | 219,441 | 696,122 | 182,355 | 178,457 | 1,527,989 |
| average days | 3.8 | 7.2 | 24.4 | 26.4 | 15.0 | 22.2 | 14.4 | 14.8 |
| Yukon | 8,972 | 483 | 61 | 968 | 19,393 | 1,343 | 6,334 | 37,553 |
| average days | 7.0 | 6.5 | 1.2 | 6.3 | 11.4 | 9.9 | 6.7 | 8.7 |
| N.W.T. | 7,598 | 571 | 1,905 | 1,748 | 23,946 | 3,079 | 8,329 | 47,176 |
| average days | 9.5 | 25.0 | 17.9 | 18.9 | 16.5 | 16.2 | 13.5 | 14.4 |
| Nunavut | 324 |  |  | 63 | 949 |  | 81 | 1,426 |
| average days | 22.7 | 2.3 |  | 14.0 | 13.5 |  | 15.0 | 14.5 |
| Total | 3,922,362 | 3,432,472 | 504,987 | 1,284,564 | 13,538,921 | 1,182,869 | 2,227,901 | 26,094,077 |

Table 21: Number of Days Boats Were Used for Recreational Fishing Purposes by Type.

| Jurisdiction | Type of Boat Owned |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Canoe | Rowboat | Sailboat | Inboard | Outboard | InboardOutboard | Other |  |
| Newfoundland | 39,272 | 17,196 | 2,817 | 7,584 | 196,811 | 1,074 | 24,539 | 289,294 |
| average days | 4.9 | 5.6 | 9.6 | 4.0 | 8.6 | 5.4 | 4.8 | 7.0 |
| Prince Edward Island | 6,559 | 6,884 | 0 | 479 | 17,175 | 292 | 1,906 | 33,295 |
| average days | 6.9 | 7.9 | 0 | 7.7 | 13.1 | 6.2 | 5.2 | 9.0 |
| Nova Scotia | 96,188 | 39,242 | 801 | 1,460 | 167,913 | 2,106 | 36,199 | 343,910 |
| average days | 7.0 | 7.8 | 1.1 | 5.3 | 11.0 | 13.1 | 10.2 | 8.8 |
| New Brunswick | 48,957 | 9,773 | 145 | 3,318 | 56,005 | 291 | 12,206 | 130,695 |
| average days | 4.0 | 5.5 | 0.4 | 5.1 | 6.8 | 0.9 | 6.0 | 5.1 |
| Quebec | 684,271 | 1,527,713 | 12,217 | 53,592 | 1,881,592 | 23,753 | 157,307 | 4,340,446 |
| average days | 8.5 | 12.4 | 6.3 | 11.1 | 16.1 | 8.5 | 9.7 | 12.5 |
| Ontario | 402,920 | 248,935 | 18,189 | 202,398 | 3,028,120 | 210,087 | 296,498 | 4,407,148 |
| average days | 3.3 | 9.8 | 1.4 | 9.1 | 11.4 | 7.5 | 6.3 | 8.4 |
| Manitoba | 37,262 | 4,554 | 264 | 7,187 | 467,415 | 21,014 | 42,897 | 580,593 |
| average days | 3.0 | 5.7 | 1.0 | 9.1 | 12.0 | 17.2 | 7.0 | 9.6 |
| Saskatchewan | 17,464 | 4,482 | 610 | 31,658 | 388,984 | 6,691 | 17,504 | 467,393 |
| average days | 2.4 | 3.7 | 0.9 | 10.9 | 10.7 | 6.3 | 7.0 | 9.0 |
| Alberta | 68,640 | 46,448 | 1,833 | 20,174 | 396,505 | 22,646 | 74,197 | 630,442 |
| average days | 4.7 | 7.0 | 1.6 | 5.4 | 9.0 | 9.2 | 8.7 | 7.8 |
| British Columbia Freshwater | 114,173 | 187,452 | 3,743 | 35,343 | 556,540 | 52,636 | 243,770 | 1,193,657 |
| average days | 4.2 | 9.8 | 1.3 | 8.6 | 8.9 | 7.9 | 8.4 | 7.8 |
| British Columbia Tidal Waters | 11,070 | 20,198 | 23,930 | 91,820 | 384,187 | 89,647 | 63,879 | 684,732 |
| average days | 0.9 | 2.3 | 4.2 | 11.2 | 8.4 | 10.8 | 5.3 | 6.7 |
| Yukon | 2,160 | 321 | 0 | 557 | 10,411 | 587 | 3,356 | 17,392 |
| average days | 1.7 | 4.7 | 0 | 3.6 | 6.1 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 4.0 |
| N.W.T. | 2,168 | 350 | 419 | 879 | 14,407 | 1,653 | 1,718 | 21,595 |
| average days | 2.8 | 15.3 | 3.9 | 10.1 | 10.0 | 8.7 | 2.8 | 6.6 |
| Nunavut | 40 | 9 | 0 | 14 | 245 | 0 | 43 | 351 |
| average days | 2.8 | 2.3 | 0 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 0 | 8.0 | 3.6 |
| Total | 1,531,145 | 2,113,558 | 64,969 | 456,464 | 7,566,311 | 432,477 | 976,019 | 13,140,944 |

# APPENDIX 2 

## Additional Questions by Jurisdiction

- 


# Newfoundland and Labrador 

Additional Questions

## 2000 Survey of Recreational Fishing in Newfoundland and Labrador Additional Questions

What species do you prefer to fish?

| Species | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Brook trout | 73,031 | 1,238 | 1,068 | 75,337 |
| Brown trout | 18,496 | 363 | 480 | 19,340 |
| Rainbow trout | 24,793 | 475 | 551 | 25,819 |
| Sea trout | 37,214 | 624 | 350 | 38,188 |
| Lake trout | 25,608 | 470 | 253 | 26,330 |
| Atlantic salmon | 24,704 | 1,200 | 864 | 26,768 |
| Landlocked salmon | 12,621 | 232 | 266 | 13,118 |
| Northern pike | 3,205 | 110 | 250 | 3,566 |
| Arctic charr | 8,020 | 320 | 391 | 8,731 |
| Smelt | 16,255 | 67 | 38 | 16,360 |
| Other freshwater | 9,094 | 67 | 72 | 9,233 |
| Other saltwater | 27,362 | 95 | 57 | 27,515 |
| Total | 99,103 | 1,913 | 1,468 | 102,483 |

Do you feel trout stocks in the province are:

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No Response | 2,202 | 95 | 25 | 2,322 |
| Increasing | 3,879 | 45 | 10 | 3,935 |
| Remaining Steady | 35,578 | 368 | 308 | 36,253 |
| Decreasing | 49,919 | 512 | 258 | 50,689 |
| No Opinion | 10,367 | 946 | 908 | 12,221 |
| Total | 101,945 | 1,966 | 1,509 | 105,420 |

Would you support size-based retention regulations to protect breeding trout species?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No Response | 3,232 | 93 | 57 | 3,381 |
| Yes | 68,485 | 1,390 | 1,182 | 71,056 |
| No | 11,473 | 65 | 49 | 11,587 |
| No Opinion | 18,755 | 419 | 222 | 19,396 |
| Total | 101,945 | 1,966 | 1,509 | 105,420 |

If you support size-based retention, rank your preference for the regulations below:
Based on minimum size:

| Response | Ronresident <br> Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian <br> Non-Canadian | Total |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No preference | 20,731 | 396 | 250 | 21,377 |
| Most preferred | 32,955 | 518 | 368 | 33,842 |
| Next preferred | 9,795 | 235 | 281 | 10,311 |
| Least preferred | 5,003 | 241 | 283 | 5,526 |

Based on maximum size:

| Response | Ronresident <br> Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian <br> Non-Canadian | Total |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No preference | 28,027 | 489 | 287 | 28,802 |
| Most preferred | 6,607 | 144 | 165 | 6,917 |
| Next preferred | 13,022 | 379 | 354 | 13,755 |
| Least preferred | 20,828 | 378 | 375 | 21,582 |

Based on both minimum and maximum size:

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No preference | 23,294 | 492 | 233 | 24,019 |
| Most preferred | 18,321 | 462 | 537 | 19,320 |
| Next preferred | 14,591 | 177 | 194 | 14,962 |
| Least preferred | 12,279 | 258 | 219 | 12,755 |

Do you frequently catch the bag limit?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No preference | 3,040 | 112 | 62 | 3,214 |
| Yes | 28,603 | 600 | 554 | 29,757 |
| No | 70,302 | 1,253 | 893 | 72,449 |
| Total | 101,945 | 1,966 | 1,509 | 105,420 |

In your opinion, do you think there should be separate daily bag limits for brook trout, brown trout and landlocked salmon?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No preference | 4,697 | 107 | 90 | 4,894 |
| Yes | 50,286 | 1,092 | 828 | 52,206 |
| No | 27,944 | 216 | 167 | 28,327 |
| No opinion | 19,018 | 550 | 425 | 19,993 |
| Total | 101,945 | 1,966 | 1,509 | 105,420 |

If yes, what should the bag limit be for each species?
Brook trout

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No answer | 1,934 | 62 | 68 | 2,064 |
| 1 to 3 fish | 2,697 | 238 | 463 | 3,398 |
| 4 to 6 fish | 12,511 | 460 | 225 | 13,196 |
| 7 to 12 fish | 33,144 | 333 | 72 | 33,549 |

Brown trout

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No answer | 5,643 | 164 | 166 | 5,973 |
| 1 to 3 fish | 5,613 | 453 | 452 | 6,519 |
| 4 to 6 fish | 17,441 | 399 | 184 | 18,024 |
| 7 to 12 fish | 21,589 | 76 | 26 | 21,691 |

Landlocked salmon

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No answer | 6,343 | 179 | 195 | 6,717 |
| 1 to 3 fish | 20,153 | 593 | 558 | 21,304 |
| 4 to 6 fish | 15,186 | 228 | 70 | 15,483 |
| 7 to 12 fish | 8,604 | 93 | 5 | 8,701 |

Do you think the current level of management is adequate for:
Atlantic salmon

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No Response | 4,844 | 118 | 35 | 4,998 |
| Yes | 40,180 | 830 | 406 | 41,417 |
| No | 30,701 | 440 | 314 | 31,455 |
| No Opinion | 26,220 | 577 | 754 | 27,551 |

Other species

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No Response | 10,581 | 391 | 187 | 11,160 |
| Yes | 35,350 | 515 | 262 | 36,127 |
| No | 38,543 | 341 | 192 | 39,076 |
| No Opinion | 17,471 | 718 | 868 | 19,057 |

Do you think sea-run trout should be managed separately from their freshwater counterparts?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No Response | 1,790 | 86 | 69 | 1,945 |
| Yes | 43,278 | 694 | 643 | 44,615 |
| No | 33,890 | 479 | 228 | 34,597 |
| No Opinion | 22,986 | 707 | 569 | 24,263 |

If yes, should there be a season in tidal waters?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No Response | 2,016 | 43 | 36 | 2,095 |
| Yes | 34,940 | 567 | 508 | 36,015 |
| No | 6,323 | 84 | 99 | 6,505 |
| Total | 43,278 | 694 | 643 | 44,615 |

Should there be a separate bag limit for sea trout?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No Response | 1,658 | 15 | 18 | 1,691 |
| Yes | 37,012 | 624 | 584 | 38,220 |
| No | 4,609 | 55 | 40 | 4,704 |

Do you agree with mandatory catch-and-release fishing as a management tool for salmon?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No Response | 1,947 | 51 | 42 | 2,040 |
| Yes | 45,299 | 1,315 | 1,075 | 47,689 |
| No | 39,474 | 405 | 149 | 40,028 |
| No Opinion | 15,226 | 195 | 243 | 15,664 |

If yes, do you feel there is a mortality rate associated with catch-and-release?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No Response | 1,672 | 18 | 10 | 1,701 |
| Yes | 38,691 | 976 | 882 | 40,548 |
| No | 4,936 | 321 | 183 | 5,440 |

What do you feel is the rate of mortality?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No Response | 7,641 | 359 | 219 | 8,218 |
| Less than 10\% | 9,109 | 413 | 440 | 9,962 |
| $10-24 \%$ | 19,346 | 406 | 327 | 20,078 |
| $25-49 \%$ | 6,675 | 91 | 82 | 6,848 |
| $50-99 \%$ | 2,528 | 47 | 7 | 2,582 |

Do you think there should be regulations for proper methods of catch-and-release fishing?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No Response | 4,649 | 70 | 42 | 4,761 |
| Yes | 71,324 | 1,445 | 987 | 73,756 |
| No | 10,376 | 186 | 245 | 10,808 |
| No Opinion | 15,596 | 264 | 235 | 16,095 |

Which of the following sources of information did you use when planning a fishing trip? (Non residents only)

| Source | Did not use | Sometimes | Always |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Travel agent | 2,151 | 152 | 109 |
| Newspaper/Magazine | 1,677 | 571 | 165 |
| Baittackle shop | 1,962 | 324 | 126 |
| Outdoor/sports show | 2,038 | 267 | 107 |
| Video tapes | 2,148 | 218 | 46 |
| Internet | 1,747 | 380 | 285 |
| Television/radio ads | 2,236 | 156 | 20 |
| Brochures / pamphlet | 1,595 | 546 | 271 |
| Friends / Family | 599 | 523 | 1,290 |
| Provincial fisheries office | 2,131 | 227 | 55 |
| Annual regulations guide | 2,010 | 228 | 174 |
| Clubs / associations | 2,240 | 116 | 56 |
| Other | 2,238 | - | 174 |

# Prince Edward Island 

## Additional Questions

## 2000 Survey of Recreational Fishing in Prince Edward Island Additional Questions

Of the days you spent fishing in PEI, how many were spent fishing:

- for Rainbow trout in O'Keefe and Glenfinnan Lakes

|  | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| January to March | 1,918 | - | - | 1,918 |
| April to November | 2,640 | 55 | 18 | 2,714 |

- for other species

|  | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Trout - April to September | 183,214 | 3,593 | 1,658 | 188,466 |
| Atlantic Salmon | 3,244 | 94 | 123 | 3,461 |
| Smelt - through the ice | 6,936 | - | - | 6,936 |
| Shellfish | 8,113 | 190 | 132 | 8,435 |

How would you rate your recreational fishing experience in PEI, for each type of fishery? (Rating: 1 - Excellent to 5 - Poor)

| Fishery | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Trout Fishing | 3.3 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.2 |
| Salmon Fishing | 4.2 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 4.2 |
| Saltwater Fishing | 3.1 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 3.1 |
| Shellfish Fishing | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 3.0 |
| Overall | 3.2 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.2 |
| Deep-sea Fishing | 2.5 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 2.5 |

Did you fish for recreation in PEI in any of the last five years?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 560 | 28 | 8 | 595 |
| Yes | 7,408 | 413 | 143 | 7,964 |
| No | 649 | 123 | 77 | 850 |
| Total | 8,617 | 563 | 228 | 9,409 |

How has your recreational fishing activity changed over the last five years for each species?

| Species | Resident | Nonresident Canadian | Nonresident Non-Canadian | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trout |  |  |  |  |
| Increased | 1,350 | 81 | 19 | 1,451 |
| Decreased | 3,645 | 135 | 37 | 3,816 |
| No change | 1,997 | 166 | 67 | 2,230 |
| Does not apply | 142 | 10 | 13 | 166 |
| Cod |  |  |  |  |
| Increased | 537 | 28 | 16 | 580 |
| Decreased | 1,243 | 37 | 10 | 1,290 |
| No change | 954 | 37 | 31 | 1,022 |
| Does not apply | 3,624 | 138 | 41 | 3,803 |
| Smelt |  |  |  |  |
| Increased | 238 | 5 | 7 | 250 |
| Decreased | 855 | 9 | 7 | 871 |
| No change | 545 | 14 | 7 | 566 |
| Does not apply | 4,426 | 184 | 65 | 4,675 |
| Tuna |  |  |  |  |
| Increased | 24 | - | - | 24 |
| Decreased | 127 | - | - | 127 |
| No change | 161 | 14 | 7 | 181 |
| Does not apply | 5,807 | 193 | 75 | 6,075 |
| Clams |  |  |  |  |
| Increased | 91 | 5 | 7 | 103 |
| Decreased | 813 | 37 | 10 | 860 |
| No change | 619 | 32 | 23 | 675 |
| Does not apply | 4,366 | 147 | 45 | 4,557 |
| Other Shellfish |  |  |  |  |
| Increased | 67 | 5 | 7 | 78 |
| Decreased | 411 | 5 | - | 415 |
| No change | 306 | 18 | 14 | 339 |
| Does not apply | 5,106 | 179 | 58 | 5,343 |

## Nova Scotia

## Additional Questions

## 2000 Survey of Recreational Fishing in Nova Scotia Additional Questions

Of the days you spent fishing in Nova Scotia, how many were spent fishing:

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| In fresh water | 894,857 | 6,241 | 6,413 | 907,511 |
| In salt water | 254,706 | 769 | 604 | 256,079 |
| During the winter fishery | 19,351 | - | 86 | 19,437 |
| Through the ice | 63,439 | - | 63,439 |  |
| For Atlantic salmon | 18,625 | 814 | 3,225 | 22,665 |

On average, how many hours a day did you fish for recreation in Nova Scotia in 2000 ?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Average hours per day | 4.3 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 4.4 |

Please estimate the percentage of time you spent using the following gear types:

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Time using lures | 17.8 | 20.9 | 16.8 | 17.9 |
| Time using bait | 33.1 | 22.9 | 10.2 | 32.4 |
| Time using lures/bait | 24.8 | 17.1 | 24.2 |  |
| Time using a fly | 19.3 | 38.9 | 68.9 | 20.7 |

Please check all the type of bait you used in Nova Scotia in 2000.

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Worms | 43,933 | 603 | 222 | 44,758 |
| Preserved minnows | 2,088 | 7 | 2,115 |  |
| Caught minnows | 10,416 | 20 | 12 | 10,448 |
| Bought minnow | 9,585 | 9 | 9,646 |  |
| Used other bait | 10,446 | 52 | 67 | 10,641 |

Competitive fishing events in Nova Scotia? (residents only)

|  | Yes | No |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Agree with such events | 38,981 | 13,802 |
| Participated in an event in 2000 | 4,013 | 34,252 |
| Number entered in 2000 | 7,926 |  |

If you fished in Nova Scotia in 1995, how would you compare it to 2000?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 3,281 | 305 | 215 | 3,801 |
| Did not fish in 1995 | 9,884 | 620 | 753 | 11,257 |
| lmproved | 4,565 | 37 | 5 | 4,607 |
| Remained the same | 14,140 | 165 | 81 | 14,387 |
| Declined | 24,239 | 193 | 118 | 24,551 |
| Total | 56,110 | 1,320 | 1,173 | 58,603 |

If you feel that fishing has declined, how would you rate these factors as a reason for the decline?
(Average rating: 1 - not important to 5 - extremely important)

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Overfishing | 3.1 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.1 |
| Poaching | 2.7 | 2.8 | 3.9 | 2.7 |
| Pollution | 3.6 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.6 |
| Acid rain | 3.6 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 3.6 |
| Habitat degradation | 3.6 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.6 |
| Water use conflict | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.2 |
| Introduced fish | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 2.5 |
| Other factors | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.6 |

Please rate how the following factors would improve fishing in Nova Scotia. (Average rating: 1 - not important to 5 - extremely important)

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Shorter seasons | 1.4 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.3 |
| Longer seasons | 1.6 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 |
| Reduced limits | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.5 |
| Increased limits | 1.6 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.6 |
| Increase enforcement | 3.3 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 3.3 |
| Better stocking programs | 3.7 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 3.6 |
| Habitat protection | 3.6 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 3.6 |
| More size limits | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 2.1 |
| More facilities | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.9 |
| More trophy fisheries | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.4 |
| Special regulations | 1.8 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 1.8 |
| Other factors | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.3 |

Of the species available in Nova Scotia, rate your first three in order of preference. (weighted: 3 for 1st, 2 for 2nd, 1 for 3rd)

| Species | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Brook trout | 134,179 | 2,712 | 1,763 | 138,655 |
| Rainbow trout | 66,253 | 1,049 | 791 | 68,096 |
| Smallmouth bass | 27,258 | 487 | 380 | 28,124 |
| Brown trout | 25,922 | 824 | 587 | 27,331 |
| Atlantic salmon | 23,670 | 1,444 | 2,041 | 27,155 |
| Other saltwater fish | 10,271 | 56 | 111 | 10,439 |
| Pickerel | 8,079 | 36 | 8 | 8,115 |
| Shad | 6,473 | 197 | 122 | 6,794 |
| Landlocked salmon | 4,181 | 32 | 9 | 4,223 |
| Smelt | 3,991 | 78 | 68 | 4,137 |
| Yellow perch | 3,047 | 50 | 7 | 3,106 |
| Striped bass | 2,871 | 19 | 37 | 2,927 |
| White perch | 923 | 25 | 9 | 957 |
| Other freshwater fish | 156 | - | 58 | 214 |

## New Brunswick

Additional Questions

## 2000 Survey of Recreational Fishing in New Brunswick Additional Questions

Please provide the number of days you fished for each species.

| Species | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Atlantic salmon | 103,965 | 5,603 | 17,717 | 127,285 |
| Landlocked salmon | 18,681 | 247 | 1,485 | 20,413 |
| Brook trout | 398,667 | 4,150 | 7,191 | 410,007 |
| Lake trout | 16,286 | - | 340 | 16,626 |
| Rainbow trout | 10,803 | 57 | 280 | 11,140 |
| Brown trout | 4,629 | 121 | 235 | 4,986 |
| Splake | 2,937 | - | 126 | 3,063 |
| Smallmouth bass | 59,746 | 2,021 | 4,129 | 65,895 |
| Striped bass | 10,045 | 78 | 10,123 |  |
| Pickerel | 40,524 | 419 | 1,120 | 42,063 |
| White perch | 9,140 | - | 751 | 9,890 |
| Yellow perch | 12,898 | 161 | 382 | 13,442 |
| Arctic charr | 717 | - | - | 717 |
| Shad | 420 | 13 | - | 433 |
| Smelt | 19,447 | - | 16 | 19,463 |
| Chub | 14,288 | 109 | 438 | 14,835 |
| Other freshwater fish | 7,670 | - | 288 | 7,958 |
| Other saltwater fish | 23,406 | 61 | 94 | 23,562 |

Please select your preferred method of angling in New Brunswick in 2000.

| Location | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 8,425 | 317 | 433 | 9,176 |
| From shore/dock | 13,676 | 457 | 590 | 14,722 |
| From a boat | 16,800 | 783 | 2,009 | 19,592 |
| Wading | 14,230 | 1,157 | 2,304 | 17,691 |


| Gear | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 6,626 | 139 | 226 | 6,991 |
| Fly fishing | 17,291 | 1,766 | 4,115 | 23,172 |
| Spin casting-bait | 21,520 | 366 | 437 | 22,324 |
| Spin casting-lures | 5,698 | 369 | 435 | 6,503 |
| Trolling | 1,996 | 73 | 123 | 2,192 |
| Total | 53,132 | 2,713 | 5,336 | 61,181 |

How often did you use the following sources of information when selecting a fishing area? (Average rating: 1 - did not use; $\mathbf{2 - s o m e t i m e s ; ~ 3 - o f t e n ) ~}$

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Internet | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| Magazines | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| Bait and tackle shops | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Outdoor shows | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Travel agent | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| Clubs / Associations | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Friends / Family | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.4 |
| TV / Radio adds | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| TV fishing shows | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Licence issuer | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Field office | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Regulations guide | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| Other sources | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 |

Did you take a child / youth (under 16 years of age) fishing in New Brunswick in 2000? (residents only)

| Response | Number | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 1,440 | 2.7 |
| Yes | 22,932 | 43.2 |
| No | 28,759 | 54.1 |
| Total | 53,132 | 100 |

## Quebec

## Additional Questions

## 2000 Recreational Fishing Survey of Quebec

 Additional QuestionsOf the days spent fishing in Quebec, how many days were spent fishing? (residents only)

| Option | Men | Women | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Alone | $1,964,538$ | 237,633 | $2,202,171$ |
| With your spouse | $1,462,586$ | $1,890,071$ | $3,352,658$ |
| With immediate family members | $1,602,239$ | 866,177 | $2,468,415$ |
| With other family members | $1,150,852$ | 398,330 | $1,549,183$ |
| With business associates | 123,336 | 6,162 | 129,497 |
| With co-workers | 238,136 | 25,247 | 263,383 |
| With a group of friends | $1,836,947$ | 452,105 | $2,289,052$ |
| With other groups | 201,325 | 35,775 | 237,100 |
| Total days fished | $8,081,552$ | $3,343,009$ | $11,424,561$ |

In 2000, how many days did you fish in each of the following areas?

| Area | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Parks and wildlife reserves | 785,312 | 12,339 | 20,155 | 817,806 |
| Controlled exploitation areas | $1,528,205$ | 29,983 | 54,371 | $1,612,559$ |
| Outfitters | $1,001,375$ | 27,301 | 63,190 | $1,091,866$ |
| Fishing ponds (hatcheries) | 109,326 | 226 | 480 | 110,032 |
| Private property | $1,121,365$ | 36,664 | 12,261 | $1,170,290$ |
| St. Lawrence river west | 935,040 | 487 | 5,681 | 941,208 |
| St. Lawrence river east | 202,547 | 71 | 234 | 202,852 |
| Public lands | $5,741,392$ | 110,260 | 87,448 | $5,939,099$ |
| Total days fished | $11,424,561$ | 217,330 | 243,821 | $11,885,713$ |

Which type of area did you visit most often during fishing excursions and during fishing trips? (excursion - one day; trip - multiple days) (residents only)

| Excursions | Men | Women | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 54,146 | 30,415 | 84,561 |
| Parks and wildlife reserves | 37,190 | 17,992 | 55,182 |
| Controlled exploitation areas | 48,345 | 26,459 | 74,804 |
| Outfitters | 33,188 | 18,248 | 51,436 |
| Fishing ponds (hatcheries) | 9,399 | 4,748 | 14,147 |
| Private property | 49,960 | 24,759 | 74,720 |
| St. Lawrence river west | 37,487 | 12,883 | 50,370 |
| St. Lawrence river east | 9,841 | 3,154 | 12,995 |
| Public lands | 194,693 | 86,309 | 281,002 |
| No single day trips | 67,820 | 46,553 | 114,373 |
| Total | 542,070 | 271,521 | 813,590 |

Which type of area did you visit most often during fishing excursions and during fishing trips? (cont.)

| Multiple day trips | Men | Women | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 97,929 | 46,892 | 144,820 |
| Parks and wildlife reserves | 49,006 | 22,501 | 71,506 |
| Controlled exploitation areas | 51,279 | 22,932 | 74,212 |
| Outfitters | 67,663 | 38,650 | 106,312 |
| Fishing ponds (hatcheries) | 1,821 | 895 | 2,716 |
| Private property | 14,813 | 8,909 | 23,722 |
| St. Lawrence river west | 3,688 | 1,050 | 4,738 |
| St. Lawrence river east | 4,812 | 931 | 5,743 |
| Public lands | 82,702 | 36,512 | 119,215 |
| No multiple day trips | 168,359 | 92,247 | 260,606 |
| Total | 542,070 | 271,521 | 813,590 |

For how many multiple-day fishing trips was recreational fishing (non residents only):

| Option | Men | Women | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| The main reason | 64,159 | 7,180 | 71,340 |
| A secondary reason | 14,921 | 1,989 | 16,909 |
| Decided upon arrival | 5,724 | 432 | 6,156 |

What type of accommodation did you use on your multiple day fishing trips (non residents only)?

| Option | Men | Women | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| With friends and family | 45,729 | 3,313 | 49,043 |
| Cottage owned by household | 140,927 | 39,037 | 179,964 |
| Wildlife reserves | 11,436 | 2,159 | 13,595 |
| Provincial parks | 8,263 | 712 | 8,975 |
| Crown land | 7,057 | 1,189 | 8,247 |
| Commercial campground | 8,855 | 2,000 | 10,855 |
| Outfitters | 102,502 | 10,475 | 112,977 |
| Hotel, motel or lodge | 44,351 | 4,473 | 48,824 |
| Other types of accommodation | 19,389 | 3,086 | 22,475 |

If you released fish on a voluntary basis, was it because:

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| The fish was too small | 346,070 | 9,695 | 13,399 | 369,164 |
| Fish contaminated | 28,316 | 267 | 270 | 28,854 |
| To protect the species | 169,614 | 8,602 | 13,592 | 191,808 |
| I only fish for recreation | 83,289 | 3,499 | 7,181 | 93,969 |
| I had reached my limit | 84,881 | 3,380 | 7,405 | 95,666 |
| Other reasons | 33,244 | 1,336 | 2,294 | 36,873 |

How many days of volunteer work were spent on the following tasks (residents only)?

| Option | Days |
| :--- | ---: |
| To clean fish habitat | 67,565 |
| To stock waterbodies | 29,355 |
| For other volunteer work | 174,624 |
| Total volunteer days | 324,188 |

In 2001, how much would you be willing to donate to a non-profit fishing organization? (residents only)

| Option | Donation |  |
| :--- | :---: | ---: |
| To manage habitat restoration | $\$$ | $7,448,791$ |
| For stocking programs | $\$$ | $16,436,770$ |

Excluding Quebec, what is your preferred fishing location in 2000 (nonresidents only)?

| Canada | Number |
| :--- | ---: |
| Ontario | 10,887 |
| British Columbia | 328 |
| New Brunswick | 261 |
| Nova Scotia | 251 |
| Manitoba | 210 |
| Northwest Territories | 210 |
| Newfoundland | 166 |
| Saskatchewan | 159 |
| Nunavut | 105 |
| P.E.I. | 64 |
| Yukon Territory | 54 |
| Alberta | 10 |
| Canada not specified | 156 |
| United States | 4,000 |
| New York | 3,039 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,768 |
| Ohio | 1,107 |
| Maine | 802 |
| Michigan | 775 |
| Florida | 3,915 |
| Other USA |  |
| Other countries | 173 |
| Europe | 74 |
| Central-South America-Caribbean | 54 |
| Mexico | 20 |
| Australia/New Zealand Area |  |
| Total | 40,808 |

## Ontario

## Additional Questions

## 2000 Survey of Recreational Fishing in Ontario Additional Questions

If you fished through the ice in 2000, did you own an ice-hut?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | - | 60 | 131 | 191 |
| Yes | 42,479 | 498 | 2,648 | 45,625 |
| No | 141,358 | 2,669 | 9,015 | 153,042 |

If you fished through the ice in 2000, did you rent an ice-hut in 2000?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 4,254 | - | 498 | 4,752 |
| Yes | 32,241 | 428 | 3,112 | 35,781 |
| No | 147,341 | 2,798 | 8,184 | 158,323 |

If you fished through the ice in 2000, did you only fish when you could use an ice-hut?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 779 | 60 | - | 839 |
| Yes | 34,639 | 1,389 | 3,064 | 39,092 |
| No | 148,419 | 1,778 | 8,730 | 158,927 |

Excluding any time spent ice-fishing, what percentage of time did you spend fishing:

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| From shore | 36.6 | 19.0 | 8.7 | 25.2 |
| From a boat | 63.4 | 81.0 | 91.3 | 74.8 |

On average, how many hours per day did you fish for recreation in Ontario in 2000?

|  | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Average hours | 4.2 | 5.2 | 6.9 |  |

Species preferences identified by anglers who fished in Ontario in 2000 (weighted: $\mathbf{3}$ for $\mathbf{1 s t}, 2$ for 2nd, 1 for 3rd)

| Species | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Walleye | $1,181,220$ | 86,129 | $1,137,528$ | $2,404,881$ |
| Northern pike | 428,304 | 32,227 | 581,530 | $1,042,056$ |
| Bass-general | 539,036 | 11,205 | 149,338 | 699,579 |
| Bass-smallmouth | 333,165 | 16,702 | 336,990 | 686,857 |
| Perch | 281,988 | 11,729 | 194,056 | 487,773 |
| Bass-largemouth | 280,293 | 3,720 | 127,059 | 411,072 |
| Lake trout | 167,213 | 12,645 | 99,752 | 279,611 |
| Trout-general | 190,149 | 4,709 | 53,393 | 248,251 |
| Maskinonge | 71,867 | 5,412 | 109,587 | 186,863 |
| Rainbow trout | 153,177 | 9,145 | 11,589 | 173,910 |
| Panfish | 33,890 | 1,139 | 96,064 | 131,092 |
| Brook trout | 94,572 | 3,851 | 28,527 | 126,951 |
| Salmon-general | 92,968 | 2,847 | 22,775 | 118,586 |
| Sunfish | 21,901 | 823 | 31,642 | 54,366 |
| Chinook salmon | 30,364 | 2,316 | 16,183 | 48,861 |
| Catfish | 29,547 | 944 | 12,015 | 42,506 |
| Bluegill | 1,671 | - | 36,721 | 38,392 |
| Brown trout | 21,476 | 1,913 | 6,012 | 29,405 |
| Rock bass | 20,879 | 698 | 6,128 | 27,700 |
| Other species | 96,243 | 5,456 | 38,657 | 140,367 |

Do you feel a harvest limit should be established on certain panfish?

| Response | Sum |
| :--- | ---: |
| No response | 55,961 |
| Yes | 433,153 |
| No | 490,663 |
| Total | 979,777 |

If so, which species?

| Species of interest | Yes | No | No response |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Perch | 374,799 | 25,032 | 33,322 |
| Rock bass | 218,166 | 100,141 | 114,846 |
| Crappie | 260,902 | 75,861 | 96,390 |
| Catfish | 208,070 | 103,364 | 121,719 |
| Sunfish | 173,367 | 124,430 | 135,356 |
| Other panfish | 208,572 | 85,259 | 139,322 |

## Ontario Family Fishing Weekend (OFFW)

(Residents only)

|  | Yes | No | No response | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Participated in 2000? | 49,385 | 760,905 | 4,598 | 814,888 |
| If no, were you aware of OFFW? | 269,049 | 446,770 | 45,086 | 760,905 |
| Prior to 2000, did you participate <br> at least once in the OFFW? | 79,656 | 729,001 | 6,231 | 814,888 |

If you participated at least once, was your participation a factor in the purchase
of a licence?

| Response | Sum |
| :--- | ---: |
| No response | 70,287 |
| Yes | 28,130 |
| No | 106,299 |
| Never Participated | 610,172 |

Did you "Take a kid" (youth under 18) fishing in Ontario in 2000?

|  | Yes | No | No response | Total |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Did you take a kid fishing in <br> Ontario in 2000 | 407,224 | 398,046 | 9,617 | 814,887 |
| Did you participate in "Take a Kid <br> Fishing Week" (Aug. 1-7)? | 27,027 | 372,845 | 7,554 | 407,426 |
| Did you participate in the Tackle <br> Share Program? | 3,671 | 387,123 | 16,632 | 407,426 |

Did angler participate in a competitive event in Ontario in 2000?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 24,473 | 198 | 5,200 | 29,871 |
| Yes | 59,077 | 1,830 | 11,276 | 72,183 |
| No | 731,337 | 39,101 | 549,293 | $1,319,731$ |
| Total | 814,887 | 41,129 | 565,769 | $1,421,785$ |

Did you fish for recreation outside Ontario in 2000 ? (non-residents only)

| Response | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 1,018 | 27,968 | 28,986 |
| Yes | 23,542 | 357,581 | 381,123 |
| No | 16,570 | 180,220 | 196,790 |
| Total | 41,130 | 565,769 | 606,899 |

How many years have you fished for recreation in Ontario?

| Years | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Sum | $21,032,490$ | 520,799 | $7,630,449$ | $29,183,737$ |
| Average | 21.6 | 11.8 | 13.3 | 18.3 |

How much time did you give to volunteer work in support of Ontario's recreational fishery in 2000?

| Angler Group | Days | Average | Anglers |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Resident | 313,982 | 13.9 | 22,640 |

Did you purchase an Ontario hunting licence in 2000?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 9,289 | 852 | 8,897 | 19,038 |
| Yes | 374,312 | 4,662 | 59,808 | 438,782 |
| No | 596,175 | 38,616 | 506,959 | $1,141,750$ |
| Total | 979,776 | 44,130 | 575,664 | $1,599,570$ |

Did you have access to a computer with Internet capabilities in 2000?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 7,742 | 377 | 4,247 | 12,366 |
| Yes | 652,154 | 30,765 | 426,046 | $1,108,965$ |
| No | 319,880 | 12,988 | 145,370 | 478,238 |
| Total | 979,776 | 44,130 | 575,663 | $1,599,569$ |

Would you consider buying a fishing licence via the internet?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 15,244 | 657 | 8,956 | 24,857 |
| Yes | 491,600 | 21,112 | 314,447 | 827,159 |
| No | 472,933 | 22,361 | 252,261 | 747,555 |
| Total | 979,777 | 44,130 | 575,664 | $1,599,571$ |

Would you still have fished in Ontario had your out of pocket costs per day been higher?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 43,420 | - | - | 43,420 |
| Yes | 553,411 | 25,976 | 368,746 | 948,133 |
| No | 218,057 | 15,153 | 197,023 | 430,233 |
| Total | 814,888 | 41,129 | 565,769 | $1,421,786$ |

What is the average amount angler is willing to pay?

|  | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Anglers willing to pay more | 553,411 |  |  |  |
| Number | 25,976 | 368,746 | 948,133 |  |
| Total additional amount | $267,387,779$ | $5,784,165$ | $102,589,178$ | $375,761,121$ |
| Average / day | 28.44 | 28.27 | 37.79 | 30.49 |
| Average / year | 483.16 | 222.67 | 278.21 | 396.32 |
| Based on all anglers |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 814,887 | 41,130 | 565,769 | $1,421,786$ |
| Average / day | 20.01 | 16.43 | 24.61 | 21.01 |
| Average / year | 328.13 | 140.63 | 181.33 | 264.29 |

How often did you use the following sources of information when selecting where to fish?
(average rating: 1 - did not use; 2 - sometimes; 3 - often)

| Source | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Internet | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| Newspapers | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Tackle shops | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.4 |
| Sports shows | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| Travel agents | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| Clubs/Associations | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Friends/Family | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.5 |
| Radio/TV | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| TV Fishing shows | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Licence issuer | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| MNR office | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Annual guide | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| Other | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 |

## Manitoba

## Additional Questions

## 2000 Survey of Recreational Fishing in Manitoba

 Additional QuestionsDid you fish in stocked trout waters in Manitoba in 2000?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | - | 177 | 651 | 828 |
| Yes | 14,839 | 456 | 548 | 15,843 |
| No | 121,495 | 6,189 | 34,639 | 162,323 |
| Total Days Fished | 58,020 | 2,043 | 2,000 | 62,062 |
| Average Days | 3.9 | 2.5 | 3.9 |  |
| Anglers | 14,839 | 456 | 698 | 15,994 |

Do you agree with holding fishing derbies and tournaments in Manitoba?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 2,816 | 433 | 3,487 | 6,735 |
| Yes | 104,813 | 4,935 | 17,886 | 127,633 |
| No | 28,705 | 1,454 | 14,466 | 44,626 |
| Total | 136,334 | 6,822 | 35,839 | 178,995 |

If yes, did you participate in any fishing derbies or tournaments in Manitoba in 2000?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | - | 45 | - | 45 |
| Yes | 17,467 | 222 | 349 | 18,038 |
| No | 87,346 | 4,668 | 17,536 | 109,550 |
| Total | 104,813 | 4,935 | 17,886 | 127,633 |

Rank the following bait/lures in order of use in 2000.
(average rating: 1 - used most often to 6 - used least often).

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Frozen/salted bait fish | 1.6 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 1.7 |
| Worms | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| Livebait | 3.0 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 3.0 |
| Leeches | 3.6 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 4.2 |
| Other bait | 4.3 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 2.1 |
| Lures | 2.3 | 2.1 | 1.5 |  |

Bait/lures purchased:

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Packages of bait fish | 736,817 | 17,441 | 56,602 | 810,860 |
| Dozens of worms | 318,126 | 7,169 | 65,965 | 391,261 |
| Dozens of live bait fish | 156,819 | 4,890 | 21,515 | 183,224 |
| Dozens of live leeches | 62,564 | 3,867 | 26,130 | 92,562 |

Did you use any bait you caught yourself ?

| Bait | Option | Resident | Nonresident Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Live bait fish | No response | 9,890 | 366 | 1,491 | 11,747 |
|  | Yes | 10,488 | 144 | 648 | 11,280 |
|  | No | 115,957 | 6,311 | 33,699 | 155,967 |
| Frozen bait fish | No response | 17,116 | 622 | 2,334 | 20,072 |
|  | Yes | 7,096 | 66 | 1,195 | 8,358 |
|  | No | 112,122 | 6,134 | 32,309 | 150,565 |
| Live leeches | No response | 19,985 | 544 | 2,832 | 23,361 |
|  | Yes | 3,487 | 45 | 498 | 4,030 |
|  | No | 112,862 | 6,233 | 32,508 | 151,604 |
| Total |  | 136,334 | 6,822 | 35,839 | 178,995 |

Compared to other years, did the number of days you fished in 2000:

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Did not respond | 3,902 | 100 | 846 | 4,847 |
| Remain the same | 50,143 | 2,743 | 19,884 | 72,769 |
| Increase | 24,602 | 1,322 | 4,188 | 30,112 |
| Decrease | 53,210 | 1,702 | 4,128 | 59,041 |
| You did not fish before | 4,477 | 955 | 6,793 | 12,226 |
| Total | 136,334 | 6,822 | 35,839 | 178,995 |

Rate the fishing in 2000 compared to 1995 (Residents only).

| Option | Residents |
| :--- | ---: |
| Did not respond | 13,873 |
| Did not fish in 1995 | 31,944 |
| Improved | 15,398 |
| Remained the same | 40,178 |
| Declined | 34,941 |
| Total | 136,334 |

If your fishing activity decreased in 2000, was it because of:

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Poor fishing | 16,242 | 378 | 993 | 17,613 |
| Lack of information | 846 | 33 | - | 879 |
| Overcrowding | 5,125 | 45 | 200 | 5,370 |
| No preferred species | 3,304 | 78 | 149 | 3,531 |
| Weather | 15,234 | 456 | 1,242 | 16,932 |
| Complex regulations | 4,955 | 111 | 299 | 5,365 |
| Financial reasons | 6,961 | 89 | 298 | 7,348 |
| Family responsibilities | 14,617 | 490 | 597 | 15,704 |
| Health problems | 5,026 | 144 | 100 | 5,270 |
| Other interests | 12,533 | 333 | 1,189 | 14,056 |
| Not enough time | 30,599 | 791 | 1,292 | 32,682 |
| Other reasons | 4,609 | 255 | 544 | 5,408 |

If you feel it declined, rate the following options on how you feel it would help to improve. (Residents only) (average rating: 1 - not important to 5 - extremely important)

| Option | Residents |
| :--- | ---: |
| Reduced creel limits | 1.8 |
| Maximum size limits | 2.4 |
| Slot limits | 2.0 |
| lncreased fines | 3.0 |
| More stocking | 3.1 |
| More habitat improve | 2.7 |
| Minimum size limits | 2.4 |
| Increase facilities | 1.7 |
| More regulations | 1.9 |
| Other options | 1.6 |

## Do You Feel Organized Angler Groups Represent Anglers Interests (residents only)?

| Response | Frequency | Percent |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 19,187 | 13.4 |
| Yes | 57,558 | 40.3 |
| No | 66,039 | 46.3 |
| Total | 142,784 | 100 |

Do you think the present price of a fishing licence is (residents only):

| Option | Frequency | Percent |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 2,194 | 1.5 |
| Too Low | 3,723 | 2.6 |
| Appropriate | 115,705 | 81.0 |
| Too High | 21,161 | 14.8 |
| Total | 142,783 | 100 |

Would angler be willing to pay more for a licence (residents only)?

| Response | Frequency | Percent |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Yes | 38,538 | 27.0 |
| No | 104,245 | 73.0 |
| Total | 142,783 | 100 |

How much more would angler be willing to pay for a licence (residents only)?

| Amount | Frequency | Percent |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 1.00$ | 5,099 | 13.2 |
| $\$ 2.00$ | 7,924 | 20.6 |
| $\$ 3.00$ | 3,738 | 9.7 |
| $\$ 4.00$ | 1,440 | 3.7 |
| $\$ 5.00$ | 12,190 | 31.6 |
| $\$ 6.00$ | 158 | 0.4 |
| $\$ 7.00$ | 145 | 0.4 |
| $\$ 8.00$ | 158 | 0.4 |
| $\$ 10.00$ | 5,599 | 14.5 |
| More than $\$ 10$ | 2,087 | 5.4 |
| Total | 38,538 | 100 |

If more than $\$ 10$, how much more (residents only)?

| Amount | Frequency | Percent |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 11$ | 859 | 41.2 |
| $\$ 15$ | 317 | 15.2 |
| $\$ 20$ | 449 | 21.5 |
| $\$ 25$ | 304 | 14.5 |
| $\$ 40$ | 158 | 7.6 |
| Total | 2,087 | 100 |

## Saskatchewan

## Additional Questions

## 2000 Survey of Recreational Fishing in Saskatchewan Additional Questions

Of the fish you kept, what percentage was (residents only):

| Option | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: |
| Eaten by household | 81.0 |
| Given away to other | 6.1 |
| Discarded | 0.7 |

Would you consider purchasing your fishing licence via the internet

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yes | 36,189 | 20,715 | 56,904 | 113,808 |
| No | 102,280 | 21,033 | 123,313 | 246,626 |

Would you consider purchasing a "conservation" licence at half the price?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yes | 71,789 | 26,173 | 97,962 | 195,924 |
| No | 65,117 | 15,580 | 80,697 | 161,394 |

Would you consider purchasing a "fishing/hunting" licence at a reduced price?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yes | 48,613 | 12,349 | 60,963 | 121,925 |
| No | 89,790 | 29,781 | 119,571 | 239,142 |

If yes, what combination would you prefer?

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 91,886 | 16,547 | 13,289 | 121,722 |
| Angling/Wildlife | 7,973 | 346 | 1,074 | 9,393 |
| Angling/Game Bird | 5,628 | 950 | 2,059 | 8,637 |
| Angling/Game | 6,812 | 541 | 977 | 8,330 |
| Bird/Wildlife Habitat |  |  |  |  |
| Certificate |  |  |  | 1,414 |
| Angling/White-tailed | 8,207 |  | 1,529 | 1,850 |
| Deer |  |  |  | 23,732 |
| Angling/White-tailed | 20,265 |  |  |  |
| Deer/Wildlife Habitat |  | 21,530 |  | 20,663 |
| Certificate |  |  |  | 182,964 |
| Total | 140,771 |  |  |  |

If offered as a voluntary option, would you purchase a "Fish Enhancement Stamp" if the entire fee would go towards stocking and habitat improvements?

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yes | 85,898 | 14,756 | 14,212 | 114,866 |
| No | 54,874 | 6,773 | 6,452 | 68,099 |
| Total | 140,772 | 21,529 | 20,664 | 182,965 |

If yes, what amount would you pay?

| Dollar Amounts | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 1.00$ | 1,480 | 396 | 100 | 1,976 |
| $\$ 2.00$ | 6,788 | 818 | 248 | 7,854 |
| $\$ 3.00$ | 2,238 | 252 | 325 | 2,815 |
| $\$ 4.00$ | 151 | - | - | 151 |
| $\$ 5.00$ | 54,084 | 9,267 | 8,482 | 71,833 |
| $\$ 8.00$ | 252 | - | 33 | 285 |
| $\$ 10.00$ | 18,873 | 3,551 | 4,626 | 27,050 |
| $\$ 15.00$ | 44 | - | 66 | 110 |
| $\$ 20.00$ | 799 | 220 | 66 | 1,085 |
| $\$ 25.00$ | 937 | 94 | 166 | 1,197 |
| $\$ 30.00$ | 75 | 63 | 66 | 204 |
| $\$ 40.00$ | - | 31 | 33 | 64 |
| $\$ 43.00$ | - | 31 | - | 31 |
| $\$ 50.00$ | - | 31 | - | 31 |
| $\$ 100.00$ | 86 | - | - | 86 |
| $\$ 200.00$ | 92 | - | - | 92 |
| Total Amount | 552,855 | 97,396 | 100,265 | 750,516 |
| Average per angler | 6.44 | 6.61 | 7.06 | 6.54 |

## Alberta

## Additional Questions

## 2000 Survey of Recreational Fishing in Alberta Additional Questions

Of the days fished, how many were spent fishing:

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| In rivers and streams | 792,163 | 13,544 | 31,266 | 836,973 |
| In open waters | $1,608,698$ | 18,976 | 21,598 | $1,649,272$ |
| On ice | 435,105 | 4,205 | 168 | 439,478 |
| In stocked areas | 661,637 | 8,484 | 7,089 | 677,209 |
| Total days fished | $2,821,905$ | 37,059 | 52,864 | $2,911,829$ |

In which Watershed Unit did you fish for stocked trout in 2000?

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Eastern Slopes Zone 1 | 19,889 | 633 | 454 | 20,975 |
| Eastern Siopes Zone 2 | 13,833 | 112 | 286 | 14,230 |
| Eastern Slopes Zone 3 | 9,690 | 37 | 118 | 9,845 |
| Eastern Slopes Zone 4 | 5,256 | 112 | 50 | 5,418 |
| Parkland Prairie Zone 1 | 12,851 | 335 | 345 | 13,531 |
| Parkland Prairie Zone 2 | 26,855 | 484 | 75 | 27,414 |
| Northern Boreal Zone 1 | 5,702 | 112 | 604 | 6,217 |
| Northern Boreal Zone 2 | 12,865 | 149 | 84 | 13,098 |
| Northern Boreal Zone 3 | 6,940 | 260 | 185 | 7,385 |
| Northern Boreal Zone 4 | 2,976 | - | 185 | 3,161 |
| Anglers fishing stocked trout | 90,286 | 2,009 | 1,757 | 94,052 |
| Total days fished | 661,637 | 8,484 | 7,089 | 677,209 |
| Average days fished | 7.3 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 7.2 |

How many fish did you release on a mandatory basis?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Mandatory Release | $3,466,416$ | 38,920 | 77,653 | $3,582,989$ |
| Average | 23.0 | 7.9 | 11.6 | 22.1 |
| Number of Anglers | 150,577 | 4,912 | 6,696 | 162,184 |
| Total Caught | $11,813,003$ | 118,136 | 488,763 | $12,419,902$ |
| Total Kept | $1,919,798$ | 14,883 | 17,726 | $1,952,407$ |

Of the fish you kept, what percentage was (residents only):

| Option | Percentage |
| :--- | ---: |
| Eaten | 81.0 |
| Given away | 6.1 |
| Discarded | 0.7 |
| No response | 12.2 |

How satisfied were you with the quality of your fishing experience in Alberta?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 7,864 | 186 | 404 | 8,453 |
| Satisfied | 110,351 | 4,614 | 6,402 | 121,366 |
| Unsatisfied | 43,442 | 335 | 756 | 44,533 |
| No opinion | 20,387 | 856 | 361 | 21,605 |
| Total | 182,044 | 5,991 | 7,923 | 195,957 |

Which of the following sources of information did you use when planning your fishing trip? (Non-residents only)
(average rating: 1 -did not use; 2 -sometimes; 3 - often)

| Option | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Internet | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.4 |
| Newspaper | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Tackle shops | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| Outdoor shows | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Travel agent | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| Associations | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Friends/Family | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| Radio/TV ads | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| TV fishing shows | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Licence issuer | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| Area office | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| Regulations guide | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| Other | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |

## Did Resident Anglers Participate in Derbies or Tournaments (residents only)?

| Response | Anglers |
| :--- | ---: |
| No response | 7,084 |
| Yes | 10,650 |
| No | 164,311 |
| Total | 182,045 |

Number of derbies and tournaments and how many days (residents only).

| Response | Derbies | Tournaments |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Number | 10,191 | 2,805 |
| Days | 15,737 | 6,144 |

How would you rate the importance of the trout stocking program in Alberta (residents only)?

| Response | Anglers |
| :--- | ---: |
| No response | 2,154 |
| Very important | 90,183 |
| Important | 75,498 |
| Not important | 14,672 |
| No opinion | 19,607 |
| Total | 202,114 |

Where you a member of an organized angling group in 2000?

| Response | Anglers |
| :--- | ---: |
| No response | 3,031 |
| Yes | 18,301 |
| No | 180,781 |
| Total | 202,113 |

Would you consider buying a new limited 5-day licence?

| Response | Anglers |
| :--- | ---: |
| No response | 2,317 |
| Yes | 60,289 |
| No | 139,507 |
| Total | 202,113 |

How Many Other Members of Their Households Would Consider Purchasing a Term Licence?

| Option | Number | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| None | 22,085 | - |
| One | 25,072 | 25,072 |
| Two | 7,721 | 15,443 |
| Three | 4,268 | 12,804 |
| Four | 1,053 | 4,211 |
| Five | 90 | 451 |
| Total | 60,289 | 57,980 |

Estimated total possible sales $=118,269$

# British Columbia <br> Freshwater Survey 

Additional Questions

## 2000 Survey of Recreational Fishing in British Columbia Freshwater Additional Questions

How many days did you spend fishing each month?

| Month | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total | $\%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| January | 103,642 | 891 | 1,585 | 106,118 | 2.4 |
| February | 108,666 | 751 | 703 | 110,119 | 2.5 |
| March | 122,910 | 3,187 | 1,514 | 127,611 | 2.9 |
| April | 191,432 | 5,183 | 2,379 | 198,993 | 4.5 |
| May | 391,159 | 13,006 | 17,736 | 421,901 | 9.6 |
| June | 561,226 | 29,411 | 49,056 | 639,693 | 14.5 |
| July | 701,547 | 48,009 | 53,528 | 803,084 | 18.2 |
| August | 727,895 | 58,694 | 46,826 | 833,415 | 18.9 |
| September | 552,276 | 32,827 | 56,128 | 641,231 | 14.6 |
| October | 269,905 | 16,984 | 24,374 | 311,262 | 7.1 |
| November | 108,505 | 1,595 | 5,500 | 115,600 | 2.6 |
| December | 89,578 | 1,593 | 1,802 | 92,972 | 2.1 |
| Total | $3,928,738$ | 212,131 | 261,129 | $4,401,998$ | 100 |

Of the days you spent fishing, how many were spent fishing:

| Option | Resident | Nonresident Canadian | Nonresident Non-Canadian | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| On lakes, on ice | 199,069 | 3,939 | 1,054 | 204,062 |
| On lakes, in open water | 2,558,316 | 138,065 | 152,668 | 2,849,048 |
| In rivers and streams | 1,171,353 | 70,128 | 107,407 | 1,348,887 |
| On weekends | 1,878,114 | 80,674 | 75,567 | 2,034,354 |
| On weekdays | 2,050,787 | 131,458 | 185,562 | 2,367,806 |
| Using a guide | 18,718 | 13,869 | 31,030 | 63,617 |

On average, how many hours per day did you fish in freshwater in BC?

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Average hours per day | 4.3 | 5.0 | 5.7 | 4.6 |

Did you spend as much time fishing in BC freshwater as you had wanted to?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 5,662 | 885 | 1,083 | 7,630 |
| Yes | 36,393 | 6,239 | 11,673 | 54,305 |
| No | 193,636 | 21,784 | 26,371 | 241,791 |
| Total | 235,691 | 28,908 | 39,127 | 303,726 |

If you didn't spend as much time as you had wanted to, why not?

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total | $\%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Fish too small | 14,760 | 608 | 305 | 15,673 | 6.6 |
| Regulations | 23,835 | 1,866 | 1,294 | 26,995 | 11.4 |
| Too crowded | 26,506 | 840 | 1,227 | 28,573 | 12.0 |
| Poor catch rate | 41,932 | 3,314 | 3,178 | 48,424 | 20.4 |
| No spare time | 147,590 | 15,730 | 20,905 | 184,225 | 77.5 |
| Other reasons | 24,356 | 3,349 | 4,643 | 32,348 | 13.6 |
| Total | 190,890 | 20,967 | 25,897 | 237,754 | 100 |

When you fished for recreation in BC in 2000, did you fish:
(average rating: 1 - always; 2 - usually; 3 - not usually; 4 - never)

| Option | Resident | Nonresident Canadian | Nonresident Non-Canadian | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| with lures | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| with fly gear | 2.3 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 2.2 |
| with bait | 2.5 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.6 |
| with set lines | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 3.7 |
| wammenmencuczer | -3menmicra | 2 | nexreme |  |
| alone | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| with friends | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| with family | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.3 |
| with spouse | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| with other relatives | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| with others | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 3.5 |

Rate each of these reasons as they relate to why you fish where you do in BC:
(average rating: 1 - not important to 5 - extremely important)

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Catch fish to eat | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.6 |
| For relaxation | 4.3 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 4.3 |
| For companionship | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 3.2 |
| Because of the nature | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 4.3 |
| For the challenge | 3.4 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 3.5 |
| To improve skills | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.5 |
| To get away | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| For family togetherness | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.4 |
| To catch large fish | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 2.6 |
| To catch many fish | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 2.2 |

In what other outdoor activities did you participate in BC in 2000?

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total | \% of <br> Anglers |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Camping | 172,015 | 20,475 | 22,106 | 214,596 | 71.8 |
| Power boating | 85,540 | 9,648 | 11,108 | 106,296 | 35.5 |
| Canoeing | 56,680 | 6,579 | 7,483 | 70,742 | 23.7 |
| Hunting | 63,052 | 5,694 | 6,998 | 75,744 | 25.3 |
| Nature study | 39,909 | 6,624 | 8,606 | 55,139 | 18.4 |
| Mountain biking | 47,965 | 4,855 | 3,957 | 56,777 | 19.0 |
| Off road / ATV | 35,515 | 4,998 | 1,792 | 42,305 | 14.1 |
| Hiking | 119,136 | 15,984 | 19,517 | 154,637 | 51.7 |
| Horseback riding | 16,783 | 3,173 | 3,395 | 23,351 | 7.8 |
| Swimming | 105,277 | 10,900 | 10,225 | 126,402 | 42.3 |
| Snowshoeing | 12,623 | 1,749 | 1,224 | 15,596 | 5.2 |
| Sking | 60,258 | 6,165 | 7,024 | 73,447 | 24.6 |
| Other activities | 28,996 | 3,197 | 4,921 | 37,114 | 12.4 |
| No other activities | 12,184 | 1,669 | 5,556 | 19,409 | 6.5 |
| Total | 232,609 | 28,211 | 38,263 | 299,083 | 100 |

Did you stay at a fishing resort, fishing lodge or fishing camp when fishing in BC freshwater?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 3,728 | 606 | 1,433 | 5,767 |
| Yes | 41,819 | 3,618 | 15,252 | 60,689 |
| No | 190,144 | 24,685 | 22,441 | 237,270 |
| Total | 235,691 | 28,909 | 39,126 | 303,726 |

How important are the following factors when choosing a fishing resort, lodge or camp? (average rating: 1 - not important to 5 -extremely important)

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Travel time to lodge | 3.2 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 3.1 |
| Lodge familiarity | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.0 |
| Cost of accommodation | 3.6 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.5 |
| First class availability | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.1 |
| Rustic setting | 3.2 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.3 |
| Remoteness | 2.8 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.0 |
| Non-fishing activities | 2.2 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 2.2 |
| Quality of fishing | 3.9 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 4.0 |
| Other factors | 3.4 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 3.6 |

## How did you find out about the fishing resort, lodge or camp?

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Newpaper | 1,276 | - | 105 | 1,380 |
| Magazines | 4,073 | 47 | 1,277 | 5,397 |
| TV | 1,331 | 94 | 1,335 | 2,760 |
| Travel Agent | 99 | - | 358 | 456 |
| Family / Friends | 29,627 | 2,637 | 8,814 | 41,078 |
| Internet | 2,722 | 235 | 2,009 | 4,966 |
| Other Source | 5,760 | 934 | 2,240 | 8,934 |

How often did you use the following sources of information about fishing in BC? (average rating: 1 -did not use; 2 -sometimes; $\mathbf{3}$ - often)

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| The internet | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.4 |
| Magazines | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Tackle shops | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.7 |
| Fishing shows | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| Travel agents | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| Clubs/Associations | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| TV/Radio ads | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| TV fishing shows | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| Licence issuer | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| Government office | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Fishing summary | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.6 |
| Friends/Family | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.3 |
| Other source | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |

In 2000, were you ever interviewed in any creel survey conducted in (residents only):

| Response | Freshwater | Tidal water |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 5,302 | 31,410 |
| Yes | 17,194 | 6,444 |
| No | 213,196 | 197,838 |
| Total | 235,692 | 235,692 |
| Number of interviews | 40,601 | 24,095 |

Were you a member of an organized angling group or association in 2000 (residents only)?

| Response | Anglers |
| :--- | ---: |
| No response | 3,594 |
| Yes | 11,231 |
| No | 220,866 |
| Total | 235,691 |

Do you intend to fish in BC freshwater in 2001?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 9,015 | 1,935 | 3,627 | 14,577 |
| Yes | 238,871 | 22,689 | 26,217 | 287,777 |
| No | 15,782 | 5,450 | 11,683 | 32,915 |
| Total | 263,668 | 30,074 | 41,527 | 335,269 |

If not, why not?

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total | $\%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Poor fishing in 2000 | 2,208 | 94 | 781 | 3,082 | 7.6 |
| No spare time | 3,280 | 583 | 3,723 | 7,586 | 18.6 |
| Too overcrowded | 259 | - | 241 | 501 | 1.2 |
| Due to regulations | 1,335 | 791 | 337 | 2,464 | 6.0 |
| Poor catch rate | 2,643 | 744 | 1,349 | 4,737 | 11.6 |
| Too expensive | 2,396 | 1,537 | 1,675 | 5,608 | 13.8 |
| Don't fish often | 4,378 | 2,677 | 2,651 | 9,705 | 23.8 |
| Other reasons | 1,591 | 1,049 | 4,443 | 7,083 | 17.4 |
| Total | 18,090 | 7,475 | 15,200 | 40,766 | 100 |

Did angler fish in B.C. Tidal Waters in 2000 ?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 5,295 | 1,187 | 1,558 | 8,040 |
| Yes | 51,819 | 2,382 | 3,833 | 58,034 |
| No | 206,553 | 26,506 | 36,137 | 269,196 |
| Total | 263,667 | 30,075 | 41,528 | 335,270 |

Number of Days in Tidal Waters in 2000

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total days | 431,904 | 11,709 | 16,327 | 459,940 |
| Average per angler | 8.4 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 8.0 |
| Number of anglers | 51,653 | 2,382 | 3,833 | 57,868 |

Does the angler intend to fish in B.C. Tidal Waters in 2001?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 29,560 | 2,312 | 7,495 | 39,367 |
| Yes | 89,392 | 5,452 | 4,403 | 99,247 |
| No | 144,715 | 22,310 | 29,630 | 196,655 |
| Total | 263,667 | 30,074 | 41,528 | 335,269 |

Did your household have access to a computer with internet capabilities in 2000?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 19,282 | 1,211 | 1,755 | 22,248 |
| Yes | 141,354 | 19,685 | 31,142 | 192,181 |
| No | 103,031 | 9,178 | 8,631 | 120,840 |

Do you expect to have access to a computer with internet capabilities in 2001 ?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 21,669 | 2,612 | 3,042 | 27,322 |
| Yes | 148,676 | 19,241 | 30,910 | 198,827 |
| No | 55,903 | 4,271 | 5,308 | 65,483 |
| Don't know | 37,419 | 3,950 | 2,268 | 43,637 |

Would you use an automated system to purchase your fishing licence?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 10,022 | 1,607 | 2,218 | 13,847 |
| Yes | 80,039 | 12,425 | 22,722 | 115,187 |
| No | 173,605 | 16,043 | 16,588 | 206,236 |
| Total | 263,667 | 30,075 | 41,528 | 335,269 |

## British Columbia

## Tidal Waters Survey

Additional Questions

## 2000 Survey of Recreational Fishing in British Columbia Tidal Waters Additional Questions

Of the days you spent fishing, how many were spent fishing:

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| for salmon | 942,364 | 118,942 | 206,879 | $1,268,186$ |
| for halibut | 161,780 | 35,415 | 70,903 | 268,098 |
| for other finfish | 459,785 | 31,988 | 75,989 | 567,762 |
| for shellfish | 396,776 | 23,764 | 31,171 | 451,712 |
| from a boat | $1,245,816$ | 151,893 | 260,934 | $1,658,643$ |
| from shore | 193,925 | 5,494 | 13,961 | 213,379 |
| from tidal bars | 40,344 | 1,131 | 3,242 | 44,717 |
| from a pier | 120,195 | 1,785 | 4,937 | 126,917 |
| by diving | 4,298 | 574 | - | 4,872 |
| Using a guide | 60,844 | 47,363 | 67,122 | 175,330 |
| Total days fished | $1,565,016$ | 158,822 | 274,139 | $1,997,977$ |

On average, how many hours per day did you fish in BC Tidal Waters?

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Average hours per day | 5.0 | .$\quad 6.7$ | 6.4 | 5.6 |

In what form was most of the fish you kept transported?

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 40,429 | 10,323 | 12,844 | 63,596 |
| Fresh | 86,779 | 9,404 | 25,783 | 121,966 |
| Smoked | 1,325 | 667 | 1,876 | 3,868 |
| Frozen | 16,328 | 15,354 | 20,466 | 52,148 |
| Canned | 634 | 460 | 487 | 1,581 |
| Total | 145,495 | 36,208 | 61,456 | 243,159 |

Did you participate in any fishing derbies or tournaments in BC Tidal Waters in 2000?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 2,081 | 898 | 921 | 3,900 |
| Yes | 12,826 | 1,009 | 1,982 | 15,817 |
| No | 130,587 | 34,302 | 58,553 | 223,442 |
| Total | 145,494 | 36,209 | 61,456 | 243,159 |

Are you aware of the "marked head recovery program"?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 5,214 | 1,170 | 2,122 | 8,506 |
| Yes | 92,501 | 13,005 | 26,218 | 131,724 |
| No | 47,780 | 22,033 | 33,115 | 102,928 |
| Total | 145,495 | 36,208 | 61,455 | 243,158 |

Did you catch any salmon with a missing adipose fin?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | 23,313 | 6,665 | 14,133 | 44,111 |
| Average | 2.8 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 3.2 |
| Anglers | 8,300 | 1,882 | 3,754 | 13,936 |

Did you return any salmon heads?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | 3,254 | 197 | 235 | 3,686 |
| Average | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 |
| Anglers | 8,300 | 1,882 | 3,574 | 13,936 |

Did you lose any catch to seals or sea lions?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | 91,569 | 8,094 | 12,135 | 111,798 |
| Average | 3.6 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 3.1 |
| Anglers | 25,259 | 3,828 | 6,915 | 36,003 |

Did you see the seals or sea lions take your catch?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yes | 22,271 | 3,307 | 6,071 | 31,649 |
| No | 2,988 | 522 | 844 | 4,354 |
| Total | 25,259 | 3,828 | 6,915 | 36,003 |

In 2000, were you ever interviewed in any creel survey conducted by DFO?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 5,724 | 1,339 | 4,686 | 11,749 |
| Yes | 14,652 | 1,666 | 5,143 | 21,461 |
| No | 121,160 | 32,744 | 50,172 | 204,076 |
| Not sure | 3,959 | 460 | 1,454 | 5,873 |
| Total | 145,495 | 36,208 | 61,455 | 243,159 |

In which creel were you interviewed in 2000 and how often?

| Creel | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Queen Charlotte Isl. | 911 | 270 | 796 | 1,977 |
| Northern Coast | 956 | 144 | 72 | 1,171 |
| Central Coast | 461 | 114 | 261 | 836 |
| Johnstone Strait | 1,029 | 312 | 1,602 | 2,942 |
| Georgia Strait | 7,447 | 413 | 363 | 8,222 |
| Barkley Sound | 3,231 | 479 | 1,017 | 4,727 |
| West coast Vancouver Is. | 786 | - | 816 | 1,602 |

Did you fish for salmon in B.C. Tidal Waters in any year from 1995 to 2000?

| Response | Nesident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 1,546 | 906 | 1,478 | 3,930 |
| Yes | 109,185 | 24,972 | 41,349 | 175,506 |
| No | 34,763 | 10,331 | 18,629 | 63,723 |
| Total | 145,494 | 36,209 | 61,456 | 243,159 |

Please indicate in which years you fished for salmon.

| Year | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1995 | 67,499 | 8,631 | 12,103 | 88,233 |
| 1996 | 69,509 | 8,920 | 14,429 | 92,857 |
| 1997 | 73,484 | 9,711 | 15,299 | 98,493 |
| 1998 | 78,653 | 11,149 | 17,373 | 107,174 |
| 1999 | 82,201 | 10,959 | 20,766 | 113,926 |
| 2000 | 90,693 | 19,610 | 35,083 | 145,386 |

Have the number of days you fished for salmon changed since 1995?

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total | $\%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 1,093 | 57 | 332 | 1,482 | 0.8 |
| Increased | 8,778 | 2,321 | 2,725 | 13,824 | 7.9 |
| Decreased | 53,692 | 5,609 | 8,584 | 67,885 | 38.7 |
| Not changed | 30,885 | 9,014 | 16,580 | 56,479 | 32.2 |
| Cannot compare | 14,738 | 7,970 | 13,128 | 35,836 | 20.4 |
| Total | 109,186 | 24,971 | 41,349 | 175,506 | 100 |

Has your success rate at catching salmon changed since 1995 ?

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total | $\%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 1,051 | 265 | 179 | 1,495 | 0.9 |
| lncreased | 6,171 | 1,662 | 2,710 | 10,543 | 6.0 |
| Decreased | 61,953 | 10,133 | 16,531 | 88,617 | 50.5 |
| Not changed | 23,205 | 4,104 | 7,998 | 35,307 | 20.1 |
| Cannot compare | 16,805 | 8,807 | 13,931 | 39,543 | 22.5 |
| Total | 109,185 | 24,971 | 41,349 | 175,505 | 100 |

Did you fish for halibut in B.C. Tidal Waters in any year from 1995 to 2000 ?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 2,290 | 1,347 | 3,357 | 6,994 |
| Yes | 48,169 | 13,660 | 26,112 | 87,941 |
| No | 95,036 | 21,201 | 31,986 | 148,223 |
| Total | 145,495 | 36,208 | 61,455 | 243,158 |

Please indicate in which years you fished for halibut.

| Year | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1995 | 15,735 | 3,626 | 5,301 | 24,662 |
| 1996 | 16,644 | 4,128 | 5,931 | 26,703 |
| 1997 | 19,752 | 5,250 | 6,977 | 31,980 |
| 1998 | 25,137 | 5,249 | 9,977 | 40,363 |
| 1999 | 27,542 | 5,828 | 12,585 | 45,955 |
| 2000 | 34,046 | 10,067 | 22,545 | 66,658 |

Have the number of days you fished for halibut changed since 1995?

| Option | Ronresident <br> Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Non-Canadian | Total | $\%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 439 | 1,549 | - | 1,988 | 2.3 |
| Increased | 6,292 | 2,038 | 2,636 | 10,966 | 12.5 |
| Decreased | 13,851 | 3,762 | 5,356 | 22,969 | 26.1 |
| Not changed | 14,539 | 6,311 | 14,244 | 35,094 | 39.9 |
| Cannot compare | 13,048 | - | 3,876 | 16,924 | 19.2 |
| Total | 48,169 | 13,660 | 26,112 | 87,941 | 100 |

Has your success rate at catching halibut changed since $1995 ?$

| Option | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total | $\%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 506 | 1,857 | 215 | 2,578 | 2.9 |
| lncreased | 4,172 | 1,968 | 2,122 | 8,262 | 9.4 |
| Decreased | 11,323 | 4,126 | 5,932 | 21,381 | 24.3 |
| Not changed | 16,734 | 5,709 | 13,966 | 36,409 | 41.4 |
| Cannot compare | 15,435 |  | 3,876 | 19,311 | 22.0 |
| Total | 48,170 | 13,660 | 26,111 | 87,941 | 100 |

Due to the decline in salmon stocks, have you chose to target another species?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 3,672 | 1,629 | 3,648 | 8,949 |
| Yes | 51,861 | 8,274 | 16,341 | 76,476 |
| No | 89,962 | 26,305 | 41,465 | 157,732 |
| Total | 145,495 | 36,208 | 61,454 | 243,157 |

To which species have you directed your effort?

| Species | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total | $\%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| Halibut | 17,799 | 5,126 | 9,880 | 32,805 | 42.9 |
| Rockfish | 29,726 | 3,670 | 8,690 | 42,086 | 55.0 |
| Lingcod | 25,483 | 3,664 | 9,347 | 38,494 | 50.3 |
| Other fish | 10,552 | 1,487 | 2,896 | 14,935 | 19.5 |
| Shellfish | 18,996 | 1,443 | 2,147 | 22,587 | 29.5 |
| Total | 51,931 | 8,274 | 16,341 | 76,547 | 100 |

Are you familiar with the term "Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning" (PSP)?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 2,724 | 803 | 3,217 | 6,744 |
| Yes | 101,888 | 13,361 | 29,808 | 145,057 |
| No | 40,883 | 22,044 | 28,430 | 91,357 |
| Total | 145,495 | 36,208 | 61,455 | 243,158 |

Are you aware of shellfish closures due to PSP in your harvest area?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 1,833 | 705 | 987 | 3,525 |
| Yes | 89,506 | 9,504 | 18,268 | 117,277 |
| No | 10,550 | 3,153 | 10,553 | 24,255 |
| Total | 101,888 | 13,361 | 29,808 | 145,058 |

Are you aware of the initiatives implemented by DFO to conserve and protect rockfish?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 3,392 | 1,512 | 3,868 | 8,772 |
| Yes | 70,583 | 9,363 | 20,058 | 100,004 |
| No | 71,520 | 25,334 | 37,529 | 134,383 |
| Total | 145,495 | 36,209 | 61,455 | 243,159 |

Did you fish for recreation in B.C. freshwater in 2000?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 8,282 | - | - | 8,282 |
| Yes | 66,506 | 8,396 | 6,596 | 81,499 |
| No | 108,099 | 30,051 | 57,996 | 196,146 |
| Total | 182,888 | 38,448 | 64,592 | 285,928 |

If yes, how many days did you fish in B.C. fresh water?

| Response | Resident | Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total days | 900,032 | 44,089 | 27,396 | 971,516 |
| Average | 13.9 | 5.6 | 4.2 | 12.3 |
| Number of responses | 64,606 | 7,906 | 6,551 | 79,063 |

## Yukon

## Additional Questions

## 2000 Survey of Recreational Fishing in the Yukon Additional Questions

Did you fish with barbless hooks in the Yukon in 2000?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No Response | 66 | 86 | 78 | 230 |
| Yes | 2,843 | 1,197 | 1,851 | 5,891 |
| No | 339 | 264 | 535 | 1,138 |
| Total | 3,248 | 1,547 | 2,464 | 7,259 |

Did you fish for salmon in the Yukon in 2000?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yes | 194 | 168 | 163 | 525 |
| No | 4640 | 2,447 | 3,590 | 10,677 |
| Total | 4835 | 2,615 | 3,753 | 11,203 |

Please indicate the number of days you fished for salmon and the number caught and kept:


Please indicate the number of days you fished for salmon and the number caught and kept (continued):


Did you fish in stocked lakes in the Yukon in 2000?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yes | 1,171 | 115 | 69 | 1,355 |
| No | 3,664 | 2,500 | 3,684 | 9,848 |
| Total | 4,835 | 2,615 | 3,753 | 11,203 |

If you fished in the following stocked lakes, please provide the following information:

| Lake | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| Cantlie Lake |  |  |  |  |
| Days | 739 | 21 | - | 760 |
| Caught | 2,313 | - | - | 2,313 |
| Kept | 711 | - | - | 711 |
| Chadden Lake | 425 | - |  |  |
| Days | 656 | - | - | 425 |
| Caught | 243 | - | - | 656 |
| Kept |  | - | 243 |  |

If you fished in the following stocked lakes, please provide the following information: (continued)

| Lake | Resident | Nonresident Canadian | Nonresident Non-Canadian | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fisheye Lake |  |  |  |  |
| Days | 704 | 40 | - | 744 |
| Caught | 219 | - | - | 219 |
| Kept | 109 | - | - | 109 |
| Gloria Lake 2 |  |  |  |  |
| Days | 134 | - | - | 134 |
| Caught | 49 | - | - | 49 |
| Kept | 49 | - | - | 49 |
| Haircut Lake |  |  |  |  |
| Days | 243 | - | - | 243 |
| Caught | 328 | - | - | 328 |
| Kept | 291 | - | - | 291 |
| Haldane Lake |  |  |  |  |
| Days | 364 | - | - | 364 |
| Caught | 24 | - | - | 24 |
| Kept | 24 | - | - | 24 |
| Hidden Lake |  |  |  |  |
| Days | 1444 | 31 | 32 | 1506 |
| Caught | 1511 | 51 | 69 | 1631 |
| Kept | 284 | 31 | 13 | 328 |
| Hour Lake |  |  |  |  |
| Days | 206 | 13 | - | 220 |
| Caught | 134 | - | - | 134 |
| Kept | 61 | - | - | 61 |
| Judas Lake |  |  |  |  |
| Days | 170 | 10 | - | 180 |
| Caught | 85 | 10 | - | 95 |
| Kept | 36 | 10 | - | 47 |
| Kokanee Lake |  |  |  |  |
| Days | 49 | - | - | 49 |
| Caught | 182 | - | - | 182 |
| Kept | 12 | - | - | 12 |
| Lucky Lake |  |  |  |  |
| Days | 36 | - | 56 | 93 |
| Caught | - | - | - | - |
| Marcella Lake |  |  |  |  |
| Days | 61 | - | - | 61 |
| Caught | 170 | - | - | 170 |
| Kept | 12 | - | - | 12 |
| Rantin Lake |  |  |  |  |
| Days | 134 | 13 | - | 147 |
| Caught | - | - | - | - |

If you fished in the following stocked lakes, please provide the following information: (continued)

| Lake | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Salmo Lake |  |  |  |  |
| Days | 85 | - | 37 | 122 |
| Caught | 73 | - | - | 73 |
| Kept | - | - | - | - |
| Scout Lake |  |  |  |  |
| Days | 1,335 | 34 | - | 1,369 |
| Caught | 2,052 | - | - | 2,052 |
| Kept | 728 | - | - | 728 |
| Whiskers Lake |  |  |  |  |
| Days | 85 | - | - | 85 |
| Caught | - | - | - | - |
| Wrong Lake |  |  |  |  |
| Days | 24 | 13 | - | 38 |
| Caught | - | - | - | - |

Note: There were no observations for Irons Creek.
How would you rate stocked lake fishing in the Yukon in 2000 ?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 24 | - | 19 | 43 |
| Excellent | 91 | - | - | 91 |
| Very good | 170 | 21 | - | 190 |
| Good | 388 | 13 | 19 | 421 |
| Fair | 236 | 44 | - | 281 |
| Poor | 261 | 37 | 32 | 330 |
| Total | 1,171 | 115 | 69 | 1,355 |

Did you fish for lake trout in the Marsh/Tagish Lakes system?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yes | 1,279 | 262 | 544 | 2,085 |
| No | 3,555 | 2,353 | 3,209 | 9,118 |
| Total | 4,835 | 2,615 | 3,753 | 11,203 |

If yes, how many days did you fish and how many trout did you catch and keep?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Days | 7,746 | 615 | 1,601 | 9,962 |
| Lake trout caught | 4,978 | 552 | 1,494 | 7,024 |
| Lake trout kept | 2,181 | 108 | 334 | 2,624 |

# Northwest Territories 

## Additional Questions

## 2000 Survey of Recreational Fishing in the Northwest Territories Additional Questions

Of the days you spent fishing, how many were spent fishing:

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| In rivers and streams | 16,540 | 7,150 | 4,650 | 28,340 |
| In lakes and ponds | 55,953 | 14,445 | 18,188 | 88,586 |
| Through the ice | 8,856 | 172 | 40 | 9,068 |
| Total days fished | 72,492 | 21,596 | 22,838 | 116,926 |

Of the species you fished in the NWT in 2000, rank them in order of preference. (average rating: 1 - most preferred, 2 - second most preferred, 3 - third most preferred, etc.)

| Species | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Lake trout | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| Walleye | 2.2 | 2.0 | 3.2 | 2.3 |
| Northern Pike | 3.5 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.6 |
| Arctic grayling | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 1 |
| Arctic charr | 3.2 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 1 |
| Whitefish | 3.7 | 4.4 | 5.1 | 4.1 |
| Other fish | 4.2 | 6.1 | 4.6 | 4.4 |

If you released fish voluntarily, was it because:

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total | $\%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Not species sought | 1,145 | 303 | 69 | 1,516 | 15.1 |
| Of it's size | 1,861 | 1,200 | 227 | 3,288 | 32.7 |
| You do not keep fish | 330 | 813 | 1,765 | 2,908 | 28.9 |
| You ever clean fish | 267 | 142 | 36 | 445 | 4.4 |
| Fish appeared diseased | 56 | 23 | 79 | 0.8 |  |
| Other | 1,300 | 1,261 | 1,114 | 3,675 | 36.5 |
| Total | 3,782 | 3,253 | 3,036 | 10,071 | 100 |

How often did you use the following sources of information when choosing where to fish? (average rating: 1 - did not use; 2 - sometimes; 3 - always)

| Sources of Information | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Internet sites | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.3 |
| Magazines/Newspapers | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| Bait/Tackle shops | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| Outdoor shows | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.3 |
| Travel agent | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| Clubs/Associations | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Friends/Family | 2.6 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 2.4 |
| Television/Radio ads | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| TravelArctic | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Licence issuer | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 |  |
| Government office | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Brochures... | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 |  |
| Other sources | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 |

Were you a member of an organized group or association in 2000?
(residents only)

| Response | Response |
| :--- | ---: |
| No response | 191 |
| Yes | 148 |
| No | 4,930 |
| Total | 5,269 |

If fishing was the primary reason for your trip, why did you choose the NWT? (non-residents only)

| Response | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Superior fishing | 1,748 | 3,224 |
| Ease of travel | 173 | 532 |
| Conservation oriented | 500 | 724 |
| Quality of service | 809 | 1,118 |
| To be with friends | 943 | 1,963 |
| Information obtained | 138 | 241 |
| Less expensive | 163 | 358 |
| Referral from others | 559 | 988 |
| Had previous visits | 872 | 1,673 |
| Angling diversity | 590 | 889 |

Did you hunt for large game, small game or game birds in the NWT in 2000? (nonresidents only)

| Response | Nonresident <br> Canadians | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 119 | 109 | 228 |
| Yes | 243 | 860 | 1,103 |
| No | 4,054 | 3,147 | 7,201 |
| Total | 4,416 | 4,116 | 8,532 |

Did you fish for recreation outside the NWT in 2000?
(non-residents only)

| Response | Nonresident <br> Canadians | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 254 | 72 | 326 |
| Yes | 3,001 | 3,104 | 6,105 |
| No | 1,163 | 940 | 2,103 |
| Total | 4,418 | 4,116 | 8,534 |

If yes, where else did you fish?

| Destination | Nonresident <br> Canadians | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total | \% |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Newfoundland | 37 | - | 37 | 0.6 |
| New Brunswick | 61 | - | 61 | 1.0 |
| Quebec | 85 | 35 | 120 | 2.0 |
| Ontario | 591 | 348 | 939 | 15.7 |
| Manitoba | 226 | 144 | 370 | 6.2 |
| Saskatchewan | 446 | 362 | 808 | 13.5 |
| Alberta | 1,690 | 41 | 1,731 | 28.9 |
| British Columbia | 698 | 36 | 734 | 12.2 |
| Yukon | 149 | 27 | 175 | 2.9 |
| Nunavut | 95 | 75 | 170 | 2.8 |
| Alabama | - | 44 | 44 | 0.7 |
| Alaska | 50 | 106 | 156 | 2.6 |
| Arizona | 23 | 24 | 47 | 0.8 |
| Arkansas | - | 57 | 1.0 |  |
| California | - | 97 | 97 | 1.6 |
| Colorado | - | 171 | 171 | 2.9 |
| Florida | 14 | 170 | 184 | 3.1 |
| Georgia | - | 6 | 6 | 0.1 |
| Hawaii | 14 | - | 14 | 0.2 |
| Idaho | - | 25 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Illinois | - | 97 | 97 | 1.6 |
| Indiana | - | 25 | 25 | 0.4 |
| lowa | - | 35 | 35 | 0.6 |
| Kentucky | - | 40 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Louisiana | 14 | 43 | 07 | 0.9 |
| Maine | - | 48 | 0.8 |  |

If yes, where else did you fish? (cont.)

| Destination | Nonresident Canadians | Nonresident Non-Canadian | Total | \% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Maryland | - | 6 | 6 | 0.1 |
| Michigan |  | 148 | 148 | 2.5 |
| Minnesota | - | 454 | 454 | 7.6 |
| Missouri | - | 32 | 32 | 0.5 |
| Montana | 14 | 48 | 62 | 1.0 |
| Nebraska | - | 17 | 17 | 0.3 |
| Nevada | - | 114 | 114 | 1.9 |
| New Hampshire | - | 57 | 57 | 1.0 |
| New York | - | 87 | 87 | 1.5 |
| North Carolina | - | 92 | 92 | 1.5 |
| North Dakota | - | 17 | 17 | 0.3 |
| Ohio | - | 80 | 80 | 1.3 |
| Oregon | - | 3 | 3 | 0.1 |
| Pennsylvania | - | 122 | 122 | 2.0 |
| South Carolina | - | 40 | 40 | 0.7 |
| South Dakota | - | 35 | 35 | 0.6 |
| Tennessee | - | 3 | 3 | 0.1 |
| Texas | - | 75 | 75 | 1.2 |
| Utah | - | 52 | 52 | 0.9 |
| Virginia | - | 40 | 40 | 0.7 |
| Washington | 8 | 97 | 105 | 1.8 |
| Wisconsin | - | 450 | 450 | 7.5 |
| Wyoming | - | 17 | 17 | 0.3 |
| Mexico | 14 | 185 | 199 | 3.3 |
| Cent_South_America | 23 | 59 | 82 | 1.4 |
| United Kingdom | - | 17 | 17 | 0.3 |
| Europe | - | 35 | 35 | 0.6 |
| Asia | 23 | - | 23 | 0.4 |
| USA Unknown | 23 | 341 | 364 | 6.1 |
| Canada Unknown | 14 | - | 14 | 0.2 |
| Total | 2,933 | 3,064 | 5,997 |  |

In what other location outside the NWT did you consider fishing but did not go?

| Destination | Nonresident <br> Canadians | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total | $\%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Newfoundland | - | 57 | 57 | 2.5 |
| Prince Edward Island | 22 | - | 22 | 1.0 |
| Nova Scotia | 13 | 2 | 15 | 0.6 |
| New Brunswick | 23 | - | 23 | 1.0 |
| Quebec | 42 | 6 | 48 | 2.1 |
| Ontario | 28 | 227 | 255 | 11.0 |
| Manitoba | 126 | 101 | 227 | 9.8 |
| Saskatchewan | 254 | 17 | 272 | 11.7 |
| Alberta | 108 | 2 | 110 | 4.7 |
| British Columbia | 656 | 138 | 794 | 34.3 |
| Yukon | 46 | - | 46 | 2.0 |
| Nunavut | 37 | 6 | 44 | 1.9 |

In what other location outside the NWT did you consider fishing but did not go? (cont.)

| Destination | Nonresident <br> Canadians | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total | $\left.\begin{array}{l}\text { ( }\end{array}\right)$ |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Alaska | 115 | 264 | 380 | 16.4 |
| Arizona | - | 40 | 40 | 1.7 |
| Colorado | - | 27 | 27 | 1.1 |
| Florida | - | 17 | 17 | 0.8 |
| Georgia | - | 17 | 17 | 0.8 |
| Hawaii | - | 40 | 40 | 1.7 |
| Louisiana | - | 40 | 1.7 |  |
| Minnesota | - | 2 | 2 | 10.0 |
| Montana | - | 34 | 1.5 |  |
| New York | - | 17 | 17 | 0.8 |
| North Dakota | - | 24 | 24 | 1.0 |
| Texas | - | 40 | 40 | 1.7 |
| Washington | - | 2 | 2 | 0.1 |
| Mexico | 70 | 100 | 170 | 7.3 |
| Cent_South_America | 47 | 213 | 260 | 11.2 |
| Europe | - | 35 | 35 | 1.5 |
| Anz_Pacific Area | - | 15 | 15 | 0.6 |
| USA Unknown | 10 | 49 | 59 | 2.5 |
| Total | 1,287 | 1,032 | 2,318 |  |

If there were no fishing opportunities, would you have:

| Response | Nonresident <br> Canadians | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 377 | 312 | 689 |
| Not stayed as long | 420 | 200 | 621 |
| Found other activities | 1,854 | 1,053 | 2,906 |
| Not come at all | 1,766 | 2,551 | 4,317 |
| Total | 4,417 | 4,116 | 8,533 |

# Nunavut Territory 

## Additional Questions

## 2000 Survey of Recreational Fishing in Nunavut Additional Questions

Of the total days fished, how many days did you fish:

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Inland waters | 5,765 | 2,806 | 1,896 | 10,467 |
| At sea | 2,237 | 599 | 56 | 2,892 |
| lce fishing inland | 1,506 | 201 | 27 | 1,734 |
| lce fishing at sea | 275 | 50 | 6 | 330 |
| Total days fished | 8,002 | 3,405 | 1,952 | 13,359 |

Did you frequently catch your daily limit?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 37 | 29 | 40 | 106 |
| Yes | 124 | 183 | 180 | 487 |
| No | 501 | 369 | 140 | 1,010 |
| Total | 662 | 581 | 360 | 1,603 |

Did you feel Arctic charr stocks are:

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Increasing | 14 | 19 | - | 33 |
| Decreasing | 188 | 68 | 12 | 268 |
| Steady | 135 | 65 | 6 | 206 |
| No opinion | 325 | 430 | 342 | 1,097 |
| Total | 662 | 582 | 360 | 1,604 |

Would you support size-based retention regulations to protect Arctic charr stocks?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Yes | 431 | 362 | 156 | 949 |
| No | 53 | 49 | 10 | 112 |
| No opinion | 178 | 170 | 194 | 542 |
| Total | 662 | 581 | 360 | 1,603 |

Rank your preference for the type of regulation below:
(average rating: 1 - most preferred; 2 - next preferred; 3 - least preferred)

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Minimum size | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.8 |
| Maximum size | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| Slot size | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 |

Were you a member of an organized fishing group in 2000? (resident only)

| Response | Total |
| :--- | ---: |
| No response | 19 |
| Yes | 42 |
| No | 694 |
| Total | 755 |

Did you hunt for sport/recreation in Nunavut in 2000?

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No response | 29 | 16 | 11 | 56 |
| Yes | 190 | 53 | 82 | 325 |
| No | 541 | 568 | 316 | 1,425 |
| Total | 760 | 637 | 409 | 1,806 |

How often did you use the following sources of information when selecting where to fish? (average rating: 1 -did not use; 2 -sometimes; 3 - always)

| Response | Resident | Nonresident <br> Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Travel agent | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| Newspapers | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| Bait and tackle shops | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Outdoor shows | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| Internet / websites | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| TV and radio ads | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Friends/family | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.3 |
| Government office | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| TravelArctic | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Clubs/associations | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Other source | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 |

## APPENDIX 3

Methodology

Due to the administrative variability in licensing anglers across Canada, different approaches had to be used to conduct the survey across the 14 jurisdictions covered in the survey. This appendix provides general information regarding the methodological procedures associated with the 2000 survey. Detailed information at the jurisdictional level will be provided on request.

## 1. Sampling Procedures

## General

In each jurisdiction, two surveys were conducted - one covering residents and one covering nonresidents. Residents were defined as those anglers living in the jurisdiction under study. Nonresidents were defined as visitors from other jurisdictions in Canada or foreign visitors. Except for resident anglers in Quebec and Newfoundland and Labrador, resident and nonresident samples were selected using stratified, systematic random sampling of licence bases with stratification based on licence category. In British Columbia (freshwater) and in the Northwest Territories, licence strata were further stratified by the area in which the licences were sold. In Nova Scotia and Ontario, resident samples were further stratified by area of residence. In Nunavut, Canada's newest territory, limited licence sales dictated that a census of licence-holder households be selected (to ensure no double counting of expenditure data). The sample sizes were determined from the reliability estimates for days fished for each stratum as calculated from the results of the 1995 Survey of Recreational Fishing in Canada. In some jurisdictions, proposed sample sizes had to be adjusted uniformly downward to reflect budget availability.

## Special

In Newfoundland and Labrador, a special sample of resident Atlantic salmon licence-holders was selected to ensure adequate sampling for special analyses of these important sub-populations required by the province. A similar effort was made in Quebec, but with special resident samples of both Atlantic salmon licence-holders and general licence-holders to augment the results found in the household pre-screening phase of the survey. These licences were stratified by administrative region of residence. The decision to select special resident samples to augment the pre-screening phase was made because results of earlier surveys had shown that there was inadequate information for certain licence types based solely on the pre-screening results. Augmenting the samples allowed for the detailed analyses required by both provinces.

## Residents in Quebec and Newfoundland and Labrador

Due to limitations in the licence bases available for residents of Quebec and Newfoundland and Labrador, sampling for the populations of resident anglers was conducted by using household samples of the general population. The households in each province were geographically stratified. The required sample of angling households was determined in consultation with representatives of each province based on the distribution of angling households in the 1996 census. In Quebec, one addition administrative zone had been created since the previous survey The overall sample size was then determined using the proportion of angling households to all
households in each geographic area as estimated for 1995 combined with reliability of days fished for each area in 1995. The sample size for the new administrative region in Quebec was based on a similar estimate of reliability for days fished, based on those administrative regions which were closest to, and parts of which had previously been part of, the new administrative region.

Households were pre-screened by telephone to determine eligibility for inclusion in the survey. Profiles were obtained by determining for each selected household the age (under/over base age for "adult" anglers in the province) and sex of all individuals residing in the household. It was then further requested for those individuals identified as "adults", how many in the household fished for recreation in 2000. In households where anglers were identified, one was selected at random to respond to the questionnaire. For verification purposes, the selected respondent was asked for the number of days fished in 2000.

The actual pre-screening operations were handled by private research firms under joint contract with DFO and the respective provincial governments. The results of the pre-screening were provided to the responsible agency and, subsequently to DFO for weighting procedures. Mailing labels for selected respondents to the survey were also provided for the fieldwork phase.

## 2. Field Procedures

Because the survey was conducted across 14 jurisdictions, strict adherence to a specific schedule was not possible. Most jurisdictions had completed the fieldwork phase by late April 2001. Delays occurred in some jurisdictions due to the operational constraints associated with the mailing requirements for large samples of anglers. In those jurisdictions, field operations began as soon as mailing labels were available (mid-February). These delays resulted in the cut-off dates being extended to July.

## 3. Manual Editing and Coding

Variations across questionnaires, as well as specialized identification requirements, dictated that all coding be provided on the documents by each participating agency before being sent to Ottawa for processing. In some cases, all that was required after assessing completeness of the questionnaire was identification coding on each document. In others, far more involved coding was required ranging from special codes for sub-components of questions to geographic codes in order to allow for sub-provincial/territorial data analysis.

A major requirement of this phase was to verify that the information provided by anglers was both reasonable and sound for the jurisdiction involved. This included assessing species caught by area as well as the availability of the specific species, determining whether or not the catch levels indicated were within acceptable limits, cross-checking administrative lists to eliminate substitutions (someone responding other than the designated respondent), etc. Once questionnaires had been completely assessed and coded, they were shipped to Ottawa for analysis.

## 4. Data Processing

Each jurisdiction forwarded their completed documents to each mailing to Statistical Services in Ottawa for processing. All documents were verified during the data entry phase, and those with significant levels of incomplete coding, missing information, etc. were set aside. Datacapture procedures were written in-house for each jurisdiction and the documents were then keyed under contract with NCS Pearson Canada, with this phase being completed by September 2001.

All data from the survey was processed using SPSS, Version 10. Programming was done by Statistical Services staff and consisted of:

- systematic editing procedures;
- substitution algorithms for missing data;
- preliminary data estimates for assessment by each jurisdiction;
- final data output programs covering all data collected; and
- special output programs for publication purposes.


## 5. Weighting Procedures

All output programs were weighted to ensure that the data provided population estimates. This procedure for most jurisdictions where licence sales were known was a simple application of inverse weighting by stratum (population of licence-holders divided by resultant sample). In all jurisdictions where additional stratification was done based on geographic information, adjustments were made on the basis of both licence-holding and geographic stratification. In jurisdictions where anglers could hold different types of licence, either by choice or due to regulations, adjustments to weighting were made to ensure that there was no double counting of anglers across licence types.

For residents of Quebec and Newfoundland a more complex procedure was required. First, it was necessary to estimate the total population by age-group and sex in each stratum based on the prescreening data. Household weights, determined from the estimated households in each stratum divided by the sample of households pre-screened, were used to generate estimates of population. Of primary interest were the estimated populations of "adult" anglers by sex. The definition of "adult" varied with Quebec using 15 years of age and, Newfoundland, 18. Using the prescreening data, it was possible to determine the proportion of anglers in each geographic area of each province.

The estimates of population in each stratum of interest were then compared to official statistics on population available from Statistics Canada. Population data was based on the 1996 census with post-censal estimates as at July 1, 2000. The initial estimates of population and the respective estimates of anglers in each stratum were adjusted to reflect these statistics. Respondent weights for survey estimates were then derived using standard inverse weighting functions.

## 6. Post-Survey Adjustment Procedures

All participants were provided with the opportunity to request adjustments to survey results provided such adjustments were based on identifiable errors or changes required due to revised administrative information. While most jurisdictions had few adjustments, others required a considerable number of changes. Final revisions to the data were not completed until September 2002.

The area of primary concern to most jurisdictions was catch and retention of specific species by geographic area. Most errors were a result of incorrect identification of species and the changes were relatively straightforward. Another area where significant adjustments were required was refinement of population estimates. Most changes were made based on updated information on licence sales, however, in the two provinces where population samples had been used, a considerable number of refinements were requested to ensure that the estimated number of anglers was accurately reflected.

In Quebec and Newfoundland, adjustments were based on ranges of days fished as determined from the household pre-screening information as well as the distribution of Atlantic salmon anglers in each province. The latter adjustment was necessary since in both provinces, the Atlantic salmon angling population is a licensed activity. From previous surveys it was known that using population-based pre-screening invariably resulted in over-estimates within these populations.

## 7. Nonresponse Follow up

In a departure from previous surveys, a follow up survey, using a $20 \%$ sample of nonrespondents in the 2000 survey, was conducted by telephone. A list of 5,186 prospective respondents in all jurisdictions except Northwest Territories and Prince Edward Island, were contacted to SOM Inc. of Quebec City. Contacted anglers were asked why they did not respond and, if they were willing, provide us with the number of days fished, if any, and whether or not they kept any fish. A total of 3,629 anglers responded (70\%). Based on these returns, only activity data for resident anglers in six jurisdictions was adjusted as follows:

- British Columbia Freshwater
- British Columbia Tidal Waters
- Alberta
- Saskatchewan
- Ontario
- New Brunswick
estimates reduced approximately $13 \%$
estimates reduced approximately $15 \%$
estimates reduced approximately $9 \%$
estimates reduced approximately $13 \%$
estimates reduced approximately $12 \%$ estimates reduced approximately $10 \%$

Resident expenditures in these jurisdictions were affected to a lesser degree due to the use of household weighting factors (adjustments were downward in the range of 5-9\%).

No adjustments were made to nonresident information due to limited sample sizes in the follow up returns. In future, higher sampling rates will be used to ensure the availability of adequate
samples to determine if adjustments to initial data must be made. Due to an oversight, the sample data for the Northwest Territories and Prince Edward Island was not entered into SOM's system during the telephone follow up. The error was discovered too late to consider calling nonrespondents in these two jurisdictions.

## 8. Statistical Reliability

While the 2000 Survey of Recreational Fishing in Canada was designed to provide reliable information on angling activity in the country, it is not possible to provide tables of statistical reliability for all estimates. Two tables are provided at the end of this appendix in which the sample sizes for each province and the reliability of key variables are presented. Since differing methodologies were used for the survey, reliability has been estimated as if all information had been developed from samples selected using simple random sampling. Because all sampling was based on stratified, systematic random sampling, these estimates of reliability may be considered as conservative.

Information on reliability is presented in terms of the coefficient of variation of the mean, at one standard deviation. Because exact estimates of variance cannot be calculated, the coefficient of variation of the mean is used as a proxy for the assessing the variability of the data. As can be seen from the tables, the smaller the jurisdiction (and by extension, a smaller sample), the higher the variability of the data collected. Also true is that there may be higher or lower variability depending on the type of data being considered. For example, the number of days fished tends to have lower variability than the total amount spent on major purchases merely because the range of days fished is quite narrow whereas expenditures have extremely wide ranges depending on the purchases made. Similarly, direct expenditures tend to have lower variability since the expenditure patterns are directly related to the fishing activity which occurred.

The ranges of coefficient of variation below provide guidelines as to the use of data:
less than $16.5 \%$
$16.5 \%$ to $33.5 \%$
greater than $33.5 \%$
data can be used without condition data should be used with caution data to be used with EXTREME caution

It should be noted that under Statistics Canada's guidelines, data with CV's in excess of $33.5 \%$ would not be published.

Statistical Reliability of Selected Variables
For Resident Anglers (expressed as coefficient of variation ${ }^{1}$ )

| Jurisdiction | Sample Size | Days Fished | Fish Caught | Fish Kept | Direct Expenditures | Total <br> Purchases | Purchases <br> Fishing only |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland | 740 | 3.6 | 5.6 | 5.8 | 6.3 | 11.2 | 10.9 |
| P.E.I. | 346 | 5.8 | 9.6 | 13.0 | 6.4 | 20.6 | 17.0 |
| Nova Scotia | 874 | 3.8 | 10.9 | 13.3 | 5.1 | 14.2 | 13.4 |
| New Brunswick | 1,459 | 3.3 | 6.8 | 10.5 | 3.8 | 13.1 | 15.2 |
| Québec | 5,178 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 4.8 | 4.9 |
| Ontario | 2,430 | 2.6 | 5.3 | 5.6 | 2.7 | 6.8 | 7.2 |
| Manitoba | 958 | 4.0 | 6.4 | 6.6 | 4.1 | 11.6 | 10.1 |
| Saskatchewan | 1,638 | 3.2 | 5.1 | 4.5 | 3.0 | 8.5 | 8.4 |
| Alberta | 1,884 | 2.8 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 2.9 | 7.1 | 8.2 |
| B.C. Freshwater | 2,886 | 2.3 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 2.3 | 7.6 | 7.8 |
| B.C. Tidal Waters | 4,240 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 5.5 | 2.2 | 6.6 | 7.4 |
| Yukon | 416 | 5.7 | 10.6 | 8.3 | 8.4 | 20.2 | 21.6 |
| N.W.T. | 325 | 7.6 | 10.4 | 13.9 | 7.5 | 15.1 | 16.7 |
| Nunavut | 187 | 7.5 | 13.1 | 11.9 | 11.3 | 27.9 | 28.1 |
| Canada | 23,561 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.0 | 2.7 | 3.0 |

- 164 -
${ }^{1}$ coefficient of variation=(standard error of the mean / mean) * 100

Statistical Reliability of Selected Variables
For Nonresident Anglers
(expressed as coefficient of variation ${ }^{1}$ )

| Jurisdiction | Sample Size | Days Fished | Fish Caught | Fish Kept | Direct Expenditures | Total Purchases | Purchases <br> Fishing only |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Newfoundland | 443 | 5.4 | 8.1 | 10.8 | 4.5 | 70.5 | 31.2 |
| P.E.I. | 187 | 8.8 | 14.6 | 14.3 | 8.5 | 80.3 | 57.7 |
| Nova Scotia | 325 | 5.1 | 14.5 | 15.9 | 7.9 | 52.2 | 23.5 |
| New Brunswick | 546 | 4.5 | 9.7 | 18.8 | 7.6 | 29.7 | 30.5 |
| Québec | 880 | 3.6 | 5.5 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 26.3 | 34.0 |
| Ontario | 3,305 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 5.5 | 1.9 | 18.7 | 19.6 |
| Manitoba | 903 | 3.8 | 6.0 | 16.0 | 4.5 | 29.8 | 27.5 |
| Saskatchewan | 1,290 | 3.0 | 4.1 | 6.2 | 3.5 | 37.5 | 42.9 |
| Alberta | 371 | 5.9 | 10.6 | 11.9 | 6.3 | 40.1 | 37.1 |
| B.C. Freshwater | 856 | 3.4 | 5.9 | 7.4 | 4.5 | 33.6 | 43.8 |
| B.C. Tidal Waters | 1,136 | 3.9 | 8.9 | 4.7 | 3.9 | 28.6 | 33.3 |
| Yukon | 414 | 6.3 | 11.5 | 10.7 | 8.5 | 20.7 | 19.0 |
| N.W.T. | 462 | 4.8 | 7.1 | 8.6 | 5.9 | 72.4 | 63.2 |
| Nunavut | 377 | 6.9 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 6.3 | 28.7 | 29.2 |
| Canada | 11,495 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 3.5 | 1.3 | 11.0 | 13.5 |

${ }^{1}$ coefficient of variation=(standard error of the mean / mean) * 100

## APPENDIX 4

Glossary of Terms

## GLOSSARY OF TERMS

| All anglers: | This represents the total adult angling population and is the basis for all information <br> presented in this report. It does not include individuals under 16 years of age (18 years of <br> age in some jurisdictions), or those not requiring a licence (such as seniors) in licensing <br> jurisdictions. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Active angler: | Angler who fished in 2000. |
| Licensed angler: | Anglers who possessed a valid recreational fishing license in 2000. Some of these may not <br> have fished in 2000. |
| Household: | This is made up of one or more adult anglers who reside in the same dwelling. |
| Jurisdiction: | Province or territory. B.C. Tidal, this represents salt water anglers in British Columbia. |
| Resident angler: | Angler who lived in the jurisdiction. |

## Non-resident angler:

| Canadian: | Canadian angler who fished in a jurisdiction other than his home jurisdiction. |
| :---: | :--- |
| non-Canadian: | Non-Canadian angler who fished in a Canadian jurisdiction. |
| Day fished: | A day of fishing is defined as all or part of any day on which an angler fished for recreation. |
| Direct expenditures: | These are expenditures for goods and services (food, camping, accommodation, <br> transportation, supplies, etc.) incurred when on fishing trips or excursions. |

## Purchases and

 investments:
## Purchases attributable

in whole or in part:
The total purchase price of the durable goods or land mentioned above.

## Purchases wholly

 attributable:The purchase of durable goods in support of their sport fishing activities. These include: boats, motors, special vehicles, camping gear and other durable goods. Land purchases are also included.

The percentage of the purchase price which the angler feels is directly attributable to fishing.

Equipment and supplies: The distinction between these two categories insofar as fishing equipment, is defined to be expenditures on such durable goods as fishing rods, reels, depth finders, etc. and fishing supplies are items purchased in the course of fishing activity such as bait, line, etc.

Package deal:

Fishing services:
Fishing supplies:

Volunteer Days:

The monies paid to a lodge or outfitter for a complete range of services such as lodging, food, transportation, use of fishing equipment, etc. (for self-organized trips, this includes all expenditures). Types of package deals include: fly-in camps, lodge, charterboats, outfitters, etc.

Includes boat rental, guide services, license fees, permits, tags, etc.

Includes bait, line, tackle, etc.

The number of days that respondents spent in support of their province's or territory's recreational fishery in 2000 performing such tasks as habitat clean-up, fish passage construction, stocking programs...

## APPENDIX 5

## Survey Contacts by Jurisdiction

| REGION | MAILING ADDRESS | TELEPHONE / FAX / E-MAIL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fisheries and Oceans | Kieth W. Brickley <br> Chief, Statistical Services <br> Fisheries and Oceans Canada <br> 200 Kent Street <br> Ottawa, Ontario <br> K1A 0E6 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { (613) 993-2264 } \\ 991-3254 \\ \text { brickley@dfo-mpo.gc.ca } \end{array}$ |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | Rob Perry <br> Project Biologist Inland Fish and Wildlife 22 Commerce Court St-John's, Newfoundland A2H 7S1 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { (709) 637-2023 } \\ 637-2004 \\ \text { robperry@mail.gov.nf.ca } \end{array}$ |
| Prince Edward Island | Bruce Smith <br> Manager, Wildlife Habitat Improvement Program Fisheries, Aquaculture \& Environment 11 Kent Street, $4^{\text {th }}$ floor Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island C1A 7N8 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { (902) } 368-6081 \\ 368-5830 \\ \text { bmsmith@gov.pe.ca } \end{array}$ |
| Nova Scotia | Jason LeBlanc Agriculture and Fisheries 91 Beeches Road P.O. Box 700 Pictou, Nova Scotia B0K 1H0 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { (902) 485-7029 } \\ 485-4014 \\ \text { leblanje@gov.ns.ca } \end{array}$ |
| New Brunswick | Peter Cronin <br> Fish and Wildlife Branch Natural Resources \& Energy H. J. Flemming Forestry Centre P.O. Box 6000 Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 5H1 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { (506) 453-2440 } \\ 453-6699 \\ \text { peter.cronin@gnb.ca } \end{array}$ |


| REGION | MAILING ADDRESS | TELEPHONE / FAX/ E-MAIL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Quebec | Pierre Bouchard <br> Société de la faune et des parcs 675 Boul. René Lévesque est, 10e étage, Québec (Québec) G1R 5V7 | $\begin{array}{rr} \text { (418) 521-3823 ext\# } 4903 \\ & 643-3358 \\ \text { pbouchard@fapaq.gouv.qc.ca } \end{array}$ |
| Ontario | George Duckworth Marketing and Client Services Section Fish and Wildlife Branch Ministry of Natural Resources 300 Water Street, 5th Floor N. Peterborough, Ontario K9J 8M5 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { (705) } 755-5942 \\ 755-1900 \\ \text { george.duckworth@mnr.gov.on.ca } \end{array}$ |
| Manitoba | Carl Wall <br> Fisheries Branch Manitoba Conservation Box 20-200 Saulteaux Cres., Winnipeg, Manitoba R3J 3W3 | (204) 945-7811 948-2308 <br> cwall@gov.mb.ca |
| Saskatchewan | Tanya Johnston Sport Fishery Specialist Saskatchewan Environment 436-3211 Albert Street Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 5W6 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { (306) 787-2467 } \\ 787-9544 \\ \text { TJohnston@serm.gov.sk.ca } \end{array}$ |
| Alberta | Ken Bodden <br> Provincial Fisheries Specialist Fisheries and Wildlife Division 9915-108th Street <br> Edmonton, Alberta T5K 2G6 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { (403) } 427-7791 \\ 422-9559 \end{array}$ <br> ken.bodden@gov.ab.ca |


| REGION | MAILING ADDRESS | TELEPHONE/ FAX / E-MAIL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| British | Bob Williams | (250) 356-0830 |
| Columbia | Manager, Fisheries Section | 387-9568 |
| Freshwater | Environment and Parks | Bob.Williams@gems4.gov.bc.ca |
|  | 2975 Jutland Road, $4^{\text {th }}$ floor |  |
|  | Victoria, British Columbia |  |
|  | V8W 9M1 |  |
| British | Laurie Nagy | (604) 666-7749 |
| Columbia | Regional Data Unit | 666-9008 |
| Tidal Waters | Fisheries and Oceans Canada | nagyl@pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
|  | Pacific Region |  |
|  | Suite 200-401 Burrard Street |  |
|  | Vancouver, British Columbia |  |
|  | V6C 3S4 |  |
| Yukon | Susan Thompson | (403) 667-5715 |
| Territory | Department of Environment | 668-4363 |
|  | Fish and Wildlife Branch | susan.thompson@gov.yk.ca |
|  | Fisheries Section |  |
|  | P.O. Box 2703 |  |
|  | Whitehorse, Yukon |  |
|  | Y1A 2C6 |  |
| Northwest | John Morris | (204) 984-5436 |
| Territories | Policy and Economics Branch | 983-6285 |
|  | Freshwater Institute | MorrisJW@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
|  | Fisheries and Oceans |  |
|  | 501 University Crescent |  |
|  | Winnipeg, Manitoba |  |
|  | R3T 2N6 |  |
| Nunavut | Carey Bonnell | (867) 975-5968 |
| Territory | Director | 975-5981 |
|  | Fisheries and Sealing | CBonnell@gov.nu.ca |
|  | Dept. of Sustainable Development |  |
|  | P.O. 1000, Station 1196 |  |
|  | Iqaluit, Nunavut $\mathrm{X0A} 0 \mathrm{HO}$ |  |
|  | X0A 0H0 |  |

## APPENDIX 6

## Comparisons 1995-2000

Comparison the 1995 and 2000 Survey Results for Selected Variables.

| Characteristic | 1995 SURVEY RESULTS |  |  |  | 2000 SURVEY RESULTS |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Residents | Nonresident Canadian | Nonresident <br> Non-Canadian | Total | Residents | Nonresident Canadian | Nonresident Non-Canadian | Total |
| Active Anglers | 3,285,840 | 185,540 | 749,260 | 4,220,640 | 2,688,139 | 173,919 | 774,006 | 3,636,065 |
| Days Fished | 48,836,489 | 1,410,597 | 5,260,093 | 55,507,179 | 41,155,673 | 1,275,239 | 5,454,771 | 47,885,683 |
| average per angler | 14.9 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 13.2 | 15.3 | 7.3 | 7.0 | 13.2 |
| Fish Caught | 195,883,086 | 5,737,725 | 52,715,206 | 254,336,017 | 167,973,042 | 5,781,469 | 59,010,797 | 232,765,309 |
| average per angler | 59.6 | 30.9 | 70.4 | 60.3 | 62.5 | 33.2 | 76.2 | 64.0 |
| Fish Retained | 97,715,012 | 1,702,530 | 14,012,651 | 113,430,193 | 71,047,320 | 1,263,171 | 12,315,636 | 84,626,127 |
| average per angler | 29.7 | 9.2 | 18.7 | 26.9 | 26.4 | 7.3 | 15.9 | 23.3 |
| Percentage Released | 50.1 | 70.3 | 73.4 | 55.4 | 57.7 | 78.2 | 79.1 | 63.6 |
| Investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fishing Equipment | 248,784,695 | 4,337,515 | 6,500,673 | 259,622,884 | 184,065,353 | 4,888,301 | 8,484,218 | 197,437,872 |
| Boating Equipment | 1,016,144,574 | 15,108,117 | 10,296,425 | 1,041,549,117 | 906,431,192 | 23,604,395 | 39,600,813 | 969,636,399 |
| Camping Equipment | 431,175,923 | 3,763,008 | 2,689,433 | 437,628,363 | 446,329,680 | 5,709,014 | 1,343,629 | 453,382,323 |
| Special Vehicles | 1,848,544,322 | 4,890,644 | 3,020,001 | 1,856,454,967 | 1,725,758,988 | 15,842,211 | 3,004,257 | 1,744,605,456 |
| Land-Buildings | 1,043,946,420 | 64,947,952 | 38,433,614 | 1,147,327,986 | 634,960,759 | 77,770,626 | 122,922,669 | 835,654,054 |
| Other | 114,319,295 | 1,645,285 | 3,535,001 | 119,499,580 | 89,015,128 | 1,725,643 | 4,435,071 | 95,175,841 |
| Total | 4,702,915,229 | 94,692,521 | 64,475,147 | 4,862,082,897 | 3,986,561,099 | 129,540,190 | 179,790,656 | 4,295,891,945 |
| average per angler | 1,431.27 | 509.57 | 86.08 | 1,151.98 | 1,483.02 | 744.83 | 232.29 | 1,181.47 |
| Amount for Fishing | 2,271,521,926 | 42,502,734 | 46,870,683 | 2,360,895,343 | 2,094,632,342 | 57,745,682 | 131,452,246 | 2,283,830,271 |
| average per angler | 691.31 | 228.72 | 62.58 | 559.37 | 779.21 | 332.03 | 169.83 | 628.11 |
| Direct Expenditures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food and Lodging | 591,355,168 | 43,494,958 | 226,386,736 | 861,236,862 | 486,197,223 | 47,053,794 | 270,758,686 | 804,009,703 |
| Transportation | 695,348,968 | 35,688,538 | 107,520,378 | 838,557,884 | 575,378,038 | 36,606,364 | 120,436,536 | 732,420,939 |
| Fishing Services | 127,080,678 | 9,177,966 | 51,400,294 | 187,658,938 | 114,155,479 | 13,127,554 | 66,329,577 | 193,612,611 |
| Fishing Supplies | 164,161,883 | 6,284,340 | 23,122,652 | 193,568,875 | 134,833,213 | 5,593,775 | 28,050,158 | 168,477,145 |
| Packages | 155,585,132 | 27,940,868 | 242,035,596 | 425,561,596 | 116,606,418 | 35,231,935 | 342,210,908 | 494,049,261 |
| Other | 18,889,866 | 1,083,326 | 5,195,749 | 25,168,941 | 5,055,325 | 526,116 | 2,189,248 | 7,770,690 |
| Total | 1,752,421,695 | 123,669,996 | 655,661,405 | 2,531,753,096 | 1,432,225,696 | 138,139,539 | 829,975,113 | 2,400,340,348 |
| average per angler | 533.33 | 665.51 | 875.42 | 599.85 | 532.79 | 794.28 | 1,072.31 | 660.15 |

